A. K. CAPITAL FINANCE LIMITED

BUILDING BONDS

ANNUAL REPORT 2020-2021

CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Atul Kumar Mittal
Managing Director (DIN: 00698377)

Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi
Independent Director (DIN: 00264007)

Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav
Independent Director (DIN: 01070944)

Mr. Raghubinder Rai
Independent Director (DIN: 00851994)

Ms. Annu Garg
Director (DIN: 07817550)

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Mr. Mahesh Bhootra
Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Govind Lalwani
Company Secretary (ACS No: 38806)

STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/s. Suresh Surana & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants
LLP Identification Number: AAB-7509

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

Catalyst Trusteeship Limited
GDA House, Plot No. 85,
Bhusari Colony (Right),
Paud Road, Pune - 411 038
Contact Person: Ms. Pallavi Kulkarni
Tel: +91 020-66807200/7223/7224; Fax: +91 (020) 2528 0275
Email: dt@ctltrustee.com
Website: https://www.catalysttrustee.com

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT (DEBT)

Link Intime India Private Limited
C 101 247 Park,
L B S Marg, Vikhroli West
Mumbai 400 083
Contact Person: Ganesh Jadhav
Tel No: +91 22 49186000; Fax: +91 22 49186060
Email: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in
Website: www.linkintime.co.in

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT (EQUITY & CCPS)

A. K. Stockmart Private Limited,
30-39, Free Press House, 3rd Floor,
Free Press Journal Marg 215,
Nariman Point, Mumbai 400021
Contact person: Mr. Ramesh Suthar
Tel No: 02267546500; Fax: +91 022 67544666
Email: stockmart@akgroup.co.in

BANKERS

Bank of India
Bank of Baroda
The Karur Vyasya Bank Limited
Union Bank
ICICI Bank
Bank of Maharashtra
Catholic Syrian Bank Limited
HDFC Limited

REGISTERED OFFICE

30-39, Free Press House, 3rd Floor, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra, India
Website: www.akgroup.co.in | Tel: + 91-22-66349300/67546500| Fax: + 91-22-66100594

BRANCH OFFICE

910, 9th Floor, Ansal Bhawan, 16, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, Connaught Place, New Delhi -110001, India
Website: www.akgroup.co.in | Tel: + 91-22-66349300/67546500| Fax: + 91-22-66100594
Tel: + 91-11-23739628/47340685 | Fax: +91-11-23739627

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

U51900MH2006PLC214277

DIRECTORS' REPORT

To the Members of

A. K. Capital Finance Limited

The Directors are pleased to present the Fifteenth Annual Report of the Company along with the Audited Standalone & Consolidated Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

1. BACKGROUND:

A. K. Capital Finance Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Company") was incorporated on February 3, 2006. It is a Subsidiary of A.K. Capital Services Limited, one of the leading SEBI registered Category –I Merchant Banker and Investment Advisory in India.

The Company is registered with Reserve Bank of India as Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking -Non-Banking Finance Company (NBFC) and categorised as Investment and Credit Company (NBFC-ICC). The Company is also member of the CBLO Segment of 'The Clearing Corporation of India Limited' (CCIL) and the Company is classified as a Qualified Institutional Buyer (QIB) under SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2009 vide SEBI notification dated May 31, 2017.The Company is primarily involved in Lending activities i.e. (funding to the Corporates thereby catering to the diversified needs of the clients) and Debt Market which includes, trading of Debt Securities (Non-SLR) and Investment in Government Securities (SLR). The Company also offers multitude of fee-based financial services to its Corporate and Institutional clients across various business sectors. The Net Worth of the Company as on March 31, 2021 is INR 61,299.50 lakhs (Indian Rupees Sixty One Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Nine Lakhs decimal fifty Only).

2. COVID-19 PANDEMIC:

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused a huge disruption creating an unprecedented impact on the financial well-being of nations, corporations and individuals. The nationwide lockdowns to curtail the transmission of disease, had put the global economy in extreme stress of the level not seen since the Great Depression and would have a long-lasting economic impact. The dynamic and evolving nature of the pandemic with its resurgence (second wave) at the close of the year once again creates uncertainty, including economic impact.

Hopefully, the outreach of vaccination drives across the country, additional efforts to set up medical infrastructure and obtain required medical supplies, in addition to continued adherence to COVID-19 specific protocols will help in overcoming this testing situation. A detailed discussion on impact of COVID-19 on the NBFC sector and operations of the Company is covered in the 'Management Discussion and Analysis'.

3. FINANCIAL SUMMARY/ HIGHLIGHTS:

a) Standalone Financial Highlights

The company's financial performance for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021 on a Standalone basis as compared to the previous Financial Year is summarized below:

(INR in Lakh except EPS)

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Total Income	18,247.03	18,248.49
Total Expenditure	11,689.05	13,624.88
Profit before tax	6,557.98	4,623.61
Provision for tax	1,507.94	960.64
Profit after tax	5,050.04	3,662.97
Add: Surplus brought forward from previous year	17,458.72	15,892.79
Profit available for appropriation	22,508.76	19,555.76
Less: Transfer to special reserve	(1,011.00)	(733.00)
Less: Dividend paid on CCPS	(391.96)	(1,134.92)
Less: Dividend Distribution Tax	(4.17)	(229.12)
Surplus carried to balance sheet	21,101.63	17,458.72
Earnings per equity share (face value INR 10/- per share)		
Basic (INR)	19.03	13.80
Diluted (INR)	19.03	13.80

Note: Previous year figures have been regrouped / rearranged wherever necessary.

The revenues for the Financial Year 2020-2021 were INR 18,247.03 Lakhs as compared to INR 18,248.49 lakhs during Financial Year 2019-2020. The profit after tax for the Financial Year 2020-2021 was INR 5,050.04 Lakhs as compared to INR 3,662.97 Lakhs during Financial Year 2019-20.

b) Consolidated Financial Highlights:

During Financial Year 2020-2021 the Company had one wholly owned subsidiary, Family Home Finance Private Limited **("FHFPL")**. The financial performance of the Group for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021 on a consolidated basis is summarized below:

(INR in Lakh except EPS)

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Total Income	18,307.86	18,365.85
Total Expenditure	11,711.05	13,691.18
Profit before tax	6,596.81	4,674.67
Provision for tax	1,517.63	973.66
Profit after tax	5,079.18	3,701.01
Earnings per equity share (face value INR 10/- per share)		
Basic (INR)	19.14	13.94
Diluted (INR)	19.14	13.94

Note: Previous year figures have been regrouped / rearranged wherever necessary.

4) DIVIDEND:

a) Interim Dividend:

During Financial Year 2020-21 the Board of Directors in its meeting held on January 27, 2021 declared interim dividend at the rate of 10% on 65,00,000 CCPS of INR 100/- each for a period of 183 days from April 01, 2020 to September 30, 2020 amounting to INR 3,25,89,041/- (Indian Rupees Three Crores Twenty Five Lakhs Eighty Nine Thousand and Forty One Only).

b) Final Dividend:

The Board has recommended a final dividend at the rate of 12% on 65,00,000 CCPS of INR 100/- each for a period of 182 days from October 01, 2020 to March 31, 2021 amounting to INR 3,88,93,151/- (Indian Rupees Three Crore Eighty Eighth Lakhs Ninety Three Thousand One Hundred and Fifty One Only). The payment of the final dividend is subject to declaration by the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting (AGM).

5. MORATORIUM OF LOANS:

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted economic activities, businesses, individuals across the spectrum in the Country. Reserve Bank of India (RBI)'s guidelines dated 27 March 2020, 17 April 2020 and 23 May 2020 relating to 'COVID-19 Regulatory Package', enabled banks, lending institutions and NBFCs to offer a moratorium upto 6 months on repayment of EMIs, payment of interest on line of credit falling due between 01 March 2020 and 31 August 2020 to all eligible borrowers. The Company based on its Board approved policy, has engaged with its customers whose accounts were Standard as at 29 February 2020, and offered the moratorium as per their need considering the extent of impact due to the pandemic and the staging of these accounts is on the basis of days past due status as on 29 February 2020 in line with the aforesaid RBI circulars. Further, the Company apart from loans has also invested in non-convertible debentures on which no moratorium has been requested and granted and as per the Company's assessment, this by itself has not resulted into any significant increase in the credit risk.

6. ANNUAL RETURN:

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134(3)(a) and Section 92(3), the Annual Return of the Company in the prescribed Form MGT-7 is available on the website of the Company at www.akgroup.co.in.

7. INTERNAL CONTROL AND SYSTEM:

The Company has an effective Internal Control System including Internal Financial Controls for all functions with adequate checks and balances. Periodic audit of all functions is carried out by the internal auditors thereby ensuring regulatory compliance of various applicable statutes as well as internal guidelines and policies. The internal auditors review the systems and procedures and advise on further improvements wherever required. The reports of the internal audit are reviewed by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company. The Company policies are reviewed periodically in line with the dynamic business environment and regulatory requirements.

The statutory auditors of the Company, viz. M/s. Suresh Surana & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants have also verified the Internal Financial Controls systems over financial reporting and have opined that such Internal Financial Controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2021.

Annexure B to the Independent Auditors' Report provides a report on Internal Financial Controls over the financial reporting as on March 31, 2021.

During the financial year under review, no material or serious observations have been highlighted for inefficiency or inadequacy of such controls.

8. RISK AND COMPLIANCE FRAMEWORK:

Fiscal 2021 started with the pandemic induced nation-wide lock-down and the foremost technological challenge faced by your Company was to ensure business continuity amidst the lockdown and simultaneously ensuring that year-end closure procedures and allied regulatory aspects carry on unhindered amidst the pandemic.

Secured VPN was immediately provided to the employees to ensure stable business operations. The digital technology footprint implemented during the previous years, helped business users and servicing of customers. The situation was fluid considering the dynamic nature of the lock-down and localised restrictions which were being imposed or released. Adequate risk mitigating controls were put in place to ensure security posture of the desktops/laptops while users work remotely.

IT resources were stationed at the production & DR Data centres to ensure breakdowns could be handled on priority. The technology team managed to provide near uninterrupted up time for all the applications. The efficacy of IT Business Continuity Plan & Disaster Recovery was tested throughout the year, due to multiple challenges during the year.

IT team continued to execute various projects during the year, in addition to providing availability of IT systems to users. During the year IT team added additional layer of Firewalls to improve the security posture.

9. RISK AND COMPLIANCE FRAMEWORK:

The Company has a robust and integrated Risk Management System which safeguards the existence of the Company. The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives and the same are discussed at meetings of the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee of the Board of the Company.

Appropriateness of all the risk assessment methodology is continuously reviewed in light of dynamic risk environment.

The Company has an established practice of compliance reporting covering all operations and support functions; compliance reporting is also subject to internal audit and is periodically reviewed to ensure comprehensive coverage.

10. DIRECTORS:

a) COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD:

During the year under review there have been no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors of the Company.

The Board consisted of the following Directors as on March 31, 2021:

Mr. A. K. Mittal (DIN: 00698377)	-	Managing Director
Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj (DIN: 00851994)	-	Independent Director
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi (DIN: 00264007)	-	Independent Director
Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav (DIN: 01070944)	-	Independent Director
Ms. Annu Garg (DIN: 07817550)	-	Director (Executive)

b) RETIREMENT BY ROTATION:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152(6)(e) of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. A. K. Mittal (DIN: 00698377), Managing Director of the Company retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment.

c) DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Independent Directors of the Company have given a declaration to the Company that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in sub – section (6) of section 149 of Companies Act, 2013 and that they have complied with the Code of Conduct as specified in Schedule IV to the Act. There has been no change in the circumstances affecting their status as Independent Directors of the Company.

Accordingly, the Independent Directors of the Company have registered themselves with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs (IICA) for recording their names and other requisite details in the databank maintained with IICA.

In terms of Section 150 of the Act read with Rule 6(4) of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, all the Independent Directors are exempted from appearing in online proficiency self-assessment test conducted by the IICA.

11. KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

The following persons are the Key Managerial Personnel's ("KMPs") of the Company as per the provisions of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") as on March 31, 2021:-

Mr. A. K. Mittal (DIN: 00698377)	- Managing Director
Mr. Mahesh Bhootra (PAN: AIRPB0534H)	- Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Govind Lalwani (ACS No. A38806)	- Company Secretary

There was no change in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the year under review.

12. FIT AND PROPER CRITERIA & CODE OF CONDUCT:

All the Directors meet the fit and proper criteria stipulated by RBI. All the Directors and Senior Management of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct of the Company.

13. HUMAN RESOURCES:

The Company firmly believes that its Human Resource is its most valuable asset and it contributes towards the performance of the Company in a substantial way. The Company has devised various development programmes for the employees through internal as well as external training programmes. The Company has a robust performance management system in place which recognises the performers and accordingly rewards the employees. The Board of Directors places on record their appreciation to all the employees of the Company for their sustained efforts, dedication and hard work during the year.

Your Company continues to attract and retain talent that focuses on sustained superior performance, provide them opportunities to learn, realise their true potential and contribute positively to the success of the Company. Our Senior Leadership Team, from time to time, shares the strategy and vision for the company through virtual town-halls that ensures that our employees are always cognizant of what is happening in the Company, thereby encouraging an interactive and engagement driven work culture.

14. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES:

The Company had incorporated its subsidiary in the name of **'Family Home Finance Private Limited' ("FHFPL")** on June 29, 2017 to carry on the business of Housing Finance and matters incidental thereto and certificate of registration to commence the business of a housing finance institution without accepting public deposits was also issued by National Housing Bank ("NHB") on April 5, 2018 bearing NHB registration no. 04.0167.18.

15. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Act a separate statement containing the salient features of the Financial Statements of FHFPL wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company in Form AOC-1 is included in Note No. 45 of the Audited Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company. The Financial Statements of the Company including the Consolidated Financial Statements are also available on the website of the Company www.akgroup.co.in .

16. BORROWING:

During Financial Year 2020-21 the Company met its funding requirements through a combination of short term debt (comprising of Bank Loans and other instruments) and Long Term debt (comprising of Non-Convertible Debentures ("NCDs") and Bank Loans).

No interest payment or principal repayment of the Term Loans was due and unpaid as on March 31, 2021. The assets of the Company which are available by way of security are sufficient to discharge the claims of the banks and financial institutions as and when they become due.

The interest payable on all the debt securities is either annually or quarterly or on maturity and no interest was due and unpaid as on March 31, 2021. The Company has not received any grievances from the debt security holders. The assets of the Company which are available by way of security are sufficient to discharge the claims of the debt security holders as and when they become due.

The above mentioned Debt securities are listed on Wholesale Debt Market (WDM) segment of the BSE Ltd.

The aggregate debt outstanding as at March 31, 2021 was INR 124,553.99 Lakhs. The Debt / Equity ratio as on March 31, 2021 was 2.03. The Company has been regular in servicing all its debt obligations.

The Company has been duly servicing its debt obligations, maintains a healthy capital adequacy ratio and has adequate capital and financial resources to run its business. All other principal repayments towards loan taken from Banks and NBFC are being made on their respective due dates and the company has not opted for any moratorium from any of its lenders.

17. CAPITAL ADEQUACY:

Capital Adequacy as at March 31, 2021 under Ind-AS stood at 36.70 % which is well above the minimum regulatory norms for non-deposit accepting NBFCs.

18. CREDIT RATING:

During the year under review Rating Agencies reaffirmed / issued ratings to the Company as under as on March 31, 2021:

Rating Agency	Rating	Rating amount (in Crore)	Nature of Securities
Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd.	BWR AA+ (CE) (Stable)	300.52	Non-Convertible Debentures
Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd.	BWR AA (CE) (Stable)	164.55	Non-Convertible Debentures
Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd.	BWR AA- (Stable)	625.00	Non-Convertible Debentures
Acuite` Ratings & Research Limited (formerly known as SMERA Ratings Ltd)	Acuite`AA+ (Stable)	151.00	Non-Convertible Debentures
Acuite` Ratings & Research Limited (formerly known as SMERA Ratings Ltd)	Acuite` AA (Stable)	289.52	Non-Convertible Debentures
Acuite` Ratings & Research Limited (formerly known as SMERA Ratings Ltd)	Acuite` AA- (Stable)	300.00	Non-Convertible Debentures
Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd.	BWR AA- (Stable)	529.17	Bank Loan Facilities

All of the above ratings indicate a high degree of safety with regard to timely payment of interest and principal.

19. STATUTORY, SECRETARIAL AND COST AUDITORS THEIR REPORT AND NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

a) Statutory Auditors:

M/s. Suresh Surana & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants (LLP Identification No. AAB – 7509) were re-appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company for 5 years to hold office from the conclusion of Eleventh AGM till the conclusion of Sixteenth AGM to be held in 2022 and as per Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 read with Notification dated May 7, 2018 there is no requirement for the ratification of appointment of Statutory Auditors in every Annual General Meeting. Hence your company is not considering the proposal for ratification of the appointment of M/s. Suresh Surana & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants (LLP Identification No. AAB -7509), as Statutory Auditors of the Company in the ensuring Annual General Meeting.

M/s. Suresh Surana & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants (LLP Identification No. AAB – 7509), have confirmed that they are not disqualified within the meaning of Sections 139 and 141 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 to continue as the Statutory Auditors of the Company.

Further the report of the Statutory Auditors "with an unmodified opinion" along with annexures forms part of the Annual Report. The Auditors' Report to the Shareholders for the year under review does not contain any qualification, reservation, disclaimer or adverse remark.

Further, there was no instance of fraud during the year under review, which required to report under Section 143(12) of the Act and rules framed thereunder by Statutory Auditors of the Company.

Your Company would like to inform you that Reserve Bank of India (RBI) issued Guidelines for Appointment of Statutory Central Auditors (SCAs)/Statutory Auditors (SAs) of Commercial Banks (excluding RRBs), UCBs and NBFCs (including HFCs) vide their RBI/2021-22/25Ref.No.DoS.CO.ARG/SEC.01/08.91.001/2021-22 on April 27, 2021 and as per the guidelines the company is in process to appoint new statutory auditor.

b) Secretarial Auditors:

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and Rules thereunder, the Board has appointed M/s. Ragini Chokshi & Co., Practising Company Secretary as Secretarial Auditor of the Company to conduct Secretarial Audit for the Financial Year 2020-2021. The Secretarial Audit Report for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021 is annexed herewith marked as **Annexure 1** to this Report. The Secretarial Audit Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

c) Cost records and Cost Audit

Maintenance of the cost records and requirement of cost audit as prescribed under the provision of Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable for the business activities carried out by the Company.

20. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY TECHNOLOGY, ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

a) Conservation of Energy Technology, absorption and Research and Development:

The operations of the Company are not energy intensive. However adequate measures for conservation of energy usage of alternate sources of energy and investments for energy conservation wherever required have been taken. The Company makes all reasonable efforts towards conservation of energy, protection of environment and ensuring safety. The Company has not absorbed any technology.

b) Foreign exchange earnings and Outgo:

During the Financial Year under review the Company has neither any earnings nor any outgo in foreign exchange.

21. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

To the best of their knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations obtained by them your Directors make the following statements in terms of Section 134 (3)(c)and (5) of the Companies Act, 2013:

a) in the preparation of the annual accounts the applicable accounting standards and master directions issued by Reserve Bank of India have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;

b) the directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021 and of the profit of the Company for the FY 2020-2021;

c) the directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) the directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

e) the directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and

f) that system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws were in place and were adequate and operating effectively.

22. TRANSFER OF UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND TO INVESTOR EDUCTION AND PROTECTION FUND ('IEPF'):

There are NIL unpaid/unclaimed Dividends in the last year. Hence, no amount was required to be transferred to IEPF pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the financial year under review.

23. COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARD:

The Company has complied with Secretarial Standards issued by Institute of Company Secretaries of India on Meetings of the Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2).

24. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014 are provided in the Annual Report and is attached as **Annexure - 6** and forms an integral part of this Report.

Further, as per Section 197(14) of the Companies Act, 2013 Mr. A. K. Mittal (DIN: 00698377), Managing Director was not disqualified for receiving any remuneration or commission from A. K. Capital Services Limited ("holding Company") during the year under review.

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, the statement containing relevant details of the top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn is available for inspection by the Members at the Registered Office of the Company between 11 a.m. to 2.00 p.m. on any working day (Monday to Friday) up to the date of 15th Annual General Meeting of the Company. Any Member who is interested in obtaining such information may write to the Company Secretary and the same will be furnished on such request.

25. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance is aimed at assisting the management of the Company in the efficient conduct of its business and meeting its obligations to stakeholders and is guided by a strong emphasis on transparency, accountability and integrity. The governance practices and processes ensure that the interest of all stakeholders are taken into account in a transparent manner and are firmly embedded into the culture of the organisation.

The Company believes and strives to adopt and adhere to the highest standards of corporate governance principles and best practices. With this objective the Company has the Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management of the Company.

The key aspects of the Corporate Governance are highlighted as below:

a) Board of Directors:

The Board of your Company comprises of combination of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors. The Board is at the core of our corporate governance practice and oversees and ensures that the Management serves and protects the long-term interest of all our stakeholders. We believe that an active, well-informed and independent Board is necessary to ensure the highest standards of corporate governance. The Independent Directors bring independent judgment in the Board's deliberations and decisions.

The Board comprises of five Directors i.e. one Managing Director, one Executive Director and three Independent Directors from varied backgrounds viz. Financial, Banking and Legal sectors. The composition of the Board also meets the required regulatory norms.

b) Committees of the Board:

The Board of Directors of the Company has constituted following Committees to ensure more focused attention on the affairs of the Company in the respective areas:

(a) Audit Committee
(b) Nomination and Remuneration Committee
(c) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee
(d) Investment and Credit Committee
(e) Asset Liability and Management Committee
(f) Risk Management Committee
(g) Internal Complaints Committee
(h) Debenture Committee
(i) Finance Committee
(j) Banking & Operation Committee
(k) IT Strategy & Information Systems Security Committee
(l) Steering Committee (IT)

c) The Constitution of the Board and Committees, number of Meetings of the Board & Committees held during the financial year under review and attendance of the Members of the Board and Committees thereof are stated below:

(a) Board of Directors:

Board constitution and number of meetings attended by Directors are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Director's Identification Number (DIN)	Meetings attended
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Managing Director	00698377	06
Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj	Independent Director	00851994	05
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Independent Director	00264007	06
Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav	Independent Director	01070944	06
Ms. Annu Garg	Director (Executive)	07817550	06
Total Meetings held during the year			**06**

(b) Audit Committee:

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Audit Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi, Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj and Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav are the members of the Committee and number of meetings attended by members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Member	05
Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj	Member	04
Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav	Member	05
Total Meetings held during the year		**05**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of Audit Committee are in line with the regulatory requirements mandated in the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder as amended from time to time. The scope of the Committee broadly includes discussions with the auditors on periodical basis, the observations of the auditors, recommendation for appointment, review & monitor the auditor's independence, performance and effectiveness of audit process, remuneration & terms of appointment of auditors, evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems, examination of financial statements before submission to the Board, effective implementation of vigil mechanism of the Company and also oversee compliance of internal control systems.

(c) Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC):

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Nomination and Remuneration Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi, Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj and Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav are the members of the Committee and number of meetings attended by members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Member	02
Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj	Member	01
Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav	Member	02
Total Meetings held during the year		**02**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of NRC Committee are in line with the regulatory requirements mandated in the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder as amended from time to time. The scope of the Committee includes an annual review of the Nomination & Remuneration Policy, recommend to the Board appointment & removal of the Directors, approve performance evaluation framework, formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director, review Human Resource strategy, to review remuneration paid to the employees & directors is as per the Nomination & Remuneration Policy and consider giving stock options to the employees in the form of equity shares of the Company.

(d) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi, Mr. A. K. Mittal and Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav are the members of the Committee and number of meetings attended by members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Member	02
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Member	02
Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav	Member	02
Total Meetings held during the year		**02**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of CSR Committee are in line with the regulatory requirements. The terms of reference of the Committee includes to formulate and recommend to the Board CSR Policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, to recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities and to institute a transparent monitoring mechanism for implementation of the CSR activities. The Policy is uploaded on the website of the company and can be accessed at https://www.akgroup.co.in/investor-relation

(e) Investment and Credit Committee:

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Investment and Credit Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. A. K. Mittal, Mr. Alpesh Busa, Ms. Shraddha Joshi, Mr. Sunny Mirchandani and Mr. Mahesh Bhootra are the members of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Member	23
Mr. Alpesh Busa	Member	23
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member	23
Mr. Sunny Mirchandani	Member	23
Mr. Mahesh Bhootra	Member	23
Total Meetings held during the year		**23**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of investment and credit committee in lines with the business requirements and policies which includes: a) Authority to invest in shares, mutual fund units and other convertible securities; b) Authority to grant loans to bodies corporate, individuals and others from time to time, on such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Committee; and c) To exercise powers in accordance with the Investment Policy and Credit Policy of the Company.

(f) Asset Liability and Management Committee:

During the year under review, Mr. Mahesh Bhootra inducted as new Member of the Committee in place of Ms. Shweta Shah w.e.f January 27, 2021, Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. A. K. Mittal, Ms. Shraddha Joshi, Mr. Rahul Agarwal and Mr. Mahesh Bhootra are the members of the Committee and numbers of Meetings attended by Members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Member	04
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member	04
Mr. Rahul Agarwal	Member	04
Ms. Shweta Shah	Member	04
Mr. Mahesh Bhootra	Member	00
Total Meetings held during the year		**04**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of this Committee are in line with the regulatory requirements. The key responsibilities of the Committee includes: a) Reviewing the returns filed with RBI b) Formulate standards on desired maturity profile of Loan assets. c) Monitoring maturity profile of outstanding and incremental assets and liabilities. d) Deciding Interest rates that can be offered by the Company pursuant to the prevailing interest rates offered by peers and competitors. e) Product pricing for advances. f) To decide on the source and combination of or sale of loan assets. g) To develop the funding policy of the company in light of Interest rate Movements h) Discussing on the financials for the quarter ended. i) To exercise powers in accordance with the ALM Policy of the Company.

(g) Risk Management Committee:

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Risk Management Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi, Ms. Shraddha Joshi, Ms. Shilpa Sadani and Mr. Anil Kewalramani are the members of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Member	18
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member	18
Ms. Shilpa Sadani	Member	18
Mr. Anil Kewalramani	Member	18
Total Meetings held during the year		**18**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of the Committee includes a) approving and enforcing risk management policy throughout the company b) evaluating the risk implication of every activity at regular intervals of time c) reviewing the guidelines and limits at regular intervals d. vetting new product. d). establishing best practices and standards and ensuring adherence of the same e) developing effective Surveillance & MIS reports to review whether the Risk Management Policy is effectively and efficiently implemented.

(h) Internal Complaint Committee:

During the year under review Company has re-constituted Internal Complaint Committee at group level. Mr. Ankit Gupta was no longer associated with the Company at the group level w.e.f. December, 2020 and Ms. Annu Garg inducted as new member as presiding office of the committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Ms. Ridhima Bhatnagar, Ms. Shraddha Joshi, Ms. Shilpa Sadani and Ms. Annu Garg are the members of the Committee.

The constitution of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Ms. Annu Garg	Presiding Officer (Group Level)	01
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member (Group Level)	04
Ms. Shilpa Sadani	Member (Group Level)	04
Ms. Ridhima Bhatnagar	Member (Group Level)	04
Mr. Ankit Gupta	Ex-Member (Group Level)	03
Total Meetings held during the year		**04**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

Formed under the as per 'The Sexual Harassment at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013' to deal with the sexual harassment complaints of women at workplace.

(i) Debenture Committee:

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Debenture Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. A. K. Mittal, Mr. Alpesh Busa, Ms. Shraddha Joshi, Ms. Lajwanti Jhamnani and Mr. Govind Lalwani are the members of the Committee.

The constitution of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Member	11
Mr. Alpesh Busa	Member	11
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member	11
Ms. Lajwanti Jhamnani	Member	11
Mr. Govind Lalwani	Member	11
Total Meetings held during the year		**11**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

To consider and transact the matter of raising of funds by issue of NCDs up to the limit authorised by the Shareholders/ board of directors on private placement basis on such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and allot the said NCDs in one or more tranches and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be deemed necessary which includes exercise of call option, put option, repurchase of NCDs, buyback of NCDs and any other corporate action.

(j) Finance Committee

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Finance Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. Alpesh Busa, Ms. Shraddha Joshi and Ms. Lajwanti Jhamnani are the members of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. Alpesh Busa	Member	05
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member	05
Ms. Lajwanti Jhamnani	Member	05
Total Meetings held during the year		**05**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

To consider, approve and monitor the limits for funding for investment in primary market and Loan against Securities to prospective clients along with the appropriate parameters.

(k) Banking & Operation Committee

During the year under review there is no change in the composition of Banking & Operation Committee. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 Mr. A. K. Mittal, Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi, Mr. Mahesh Bhootra and Ms. Lajwanti Jhamnani are the members of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members during the year are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Member	06
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Member	06
Mr. Mahesh Bhootra	Member	06
Ms. Lajwanti Jhamnani	Member	06
Total Meetings held during the year		**06**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference: The terms of reference of the Committee includes:

1. Opening/operating/closing of bank accounts, demat accounts & CSGL accounts;
2. Modification in the list of authorized signatories to operate bank accounts, demat accounts & CSGL accounts;
3. Taking bank credit limits for onward lending; and
4. Empanelment applications to the clients.

(l) IT Strategy & Information Systems Security Committee

It is hereby informed that Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi was designated Chairman of IT Strategy & Information Systems Security Committee and Mr. Ranjan Patro was inducted as Member of the Committee w. e. f. April 01, 2020. Accordingly, the constitution of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Chairman	04
Mr. A. K. Mittal	Member	04
Mr. Ranjan Patro	Ex- Member	02
Mr. Yagnesh Parikh	Member	00
Mr. Amol Jawaharkar	Member	01
Total Meetings held during the year		**04**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of this Committee are in line with the regulatory requirements. The key responsibilities of the IT Strategy Committee include approving IT strategy & policy documents & ensuring that the management has put an effective strategic planning process in place, ascertaining that management has implemented processes & practices that ensure that the IT delivers value to the business, ensuring IT investments represent a balance of risks & benefits & their budgets are acceptable, monitoring the method that management uses to determine the IT resources needed to achieve strategic goals & provide high-level direction for sourcing & use of IT resources and ensuring proper balance of IT investments for sustaining Company's growth & becoming aware about exposure towards IT risks and controls.

(m) Steering Committee (IT):

It is hereby informed that company has constituted steering committee (IT) w.e.f April 01, 2020 and accordingly, the constitution of the Committee and number of Meetings attended by Members are tabled below:

Name	Designation	Meetings attended
Mr. Ankit Gupta	Ex- Member	01
Mr. Mahesh Bhootra	Member	02
Mr. Ranjan Patro	Ex- Member	01
Ms. Shraddha Joshi	Member	02
Ms. Yagnesh Parikh	Member	01
Mr. Amol Jawaharkar	Member	01
Total Meetings held during the year		**02**

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

To provide oversight and monitoring of the progress of the project, including deliverables to be realized at each phase of the project and milestones to be reached according to the project timetable.

(n) Meetings of Independent Directors:

The Independent Directors met 1 (one) time during the year under review, on June 23, 2020. The Meetings were conducted in an informal manner without the presence of the Whole-time Director(s), the Non-Executive Non-Independent Directors, or any other Management Personnel.

26. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:

There have been no materially significant related party transactions, pecuniary transactions or relationships between the Company and its Directors that may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company.

All related party transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business.

All Related Party Transactions as required under Indian Accounting Standard IND AS-24 are reported in Note No. 34 of Notes to Accounts. The Company has devised a Policy for dealing with related party transactions for the purpose of identification and monitoring of such transactions.

Pursuant to the Section 134(3)(h) read with Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 the transactions to be reported under Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 are mentioned in Form AOC-2 annexed as **Annexure 2.**

The disclosures with respect to related party as specified in Regulation 53(f) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is forming part of the financial statements at Note no. 34.

27. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS FOLLOWED BY THE COMPANY:

Standalone financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values and based on the accounting principle of a going concern in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use. The Financial Statements are presented in Lakhs or decimal thereof.

The financial statements have been presented in accordance with Schedule III-Division III General Instructions for Preparation of financial statements of a Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) that is required to comply with Ind AS.

28. OTHER COMPLIANCES:

a) Directors' appointment and remuneration including criteria for determining qualifications positive attributes and independence of a director:

The Company has a Nomination and Remuneration Policy on appointment and remuneration including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel which is annexed herewith as **Annexure 3.**

b) Corporate Social Responsibility Policy and allied disclosures:

The Company has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee as required under Section 135(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 consisting of the following Directors:

Mr. A. K. Mittal (DIN: 00698377) - Managing Director

Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi (DIN: 00264007) - Independent Director

Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav (DIN: 01070944) - Independent Director

The CSR Committee drives the CSR Programme of the Company. The Company has a Board approved CSR Policy stating out its CSR objectives and approach. The CSR Policy may be accessed on the Company's website at the link:

https://www.akgroup.co.in/docs/CSR%20Policy%20Project%20and%20Committee%20AKCFL-20210826161418503929 9.pdf

The Annual Report on our CSR activities has been set out as **Annexure 4** to the Directors' Report.

c) Management Discussion and Analysis Report :

In terms of the RBI Circular NO RBI/2014-15/299 DNBR (PD) CC. No. 002/03.10.001/2014-15 dated November 10, 2014 and the report of the Directors on Corporate Governance as required under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, the Management Discussion and Analysis report has been set out as **Annexure 5** to the Directors' Report.

d) Loans given, investment made, guarantees given or security provided under Section 186 of the Companies Act 2013:

Pursuant to Section 186(11) of the Act, the provisions related to loans made, guarantees given and securities provided do not apply to the Company it being an NBFC.

As regards to loans given, investments made, guarantees given and securities provided along with the purpose for which the loan or guarantee or security is proposed to be utilized by the recipient are provided in the financial statement (Please refer to Note 3, 4 and 5 to the standalone financial statement).

e) Dividend Distribution Policy:

Your Company has formulated a Dividend Distribution Policy, with an objective to provide the dividend distribution framework to the Stakeholders of the Company. The policy sets out various internal and external factors, which shall be considered by the Board in determining the dividend pay-out to equity and CCPS holders.

f) Whistle Blower Policy and Establishment of Vigil Mechanism

The Company is committed to maintain and provide to all its employees and directors highest standards of transparency, probity and accountability. The Company endeavours to develop a culture where it is safe and acceptable for all its employees and directors to raise/voice genuine concerns in good faith and in a responsible as well as effective manner.

The Vigil mechanism has been implemented through adoption of 'WHISTLEBLOWER POLICY AND ESTABLISHMENT OF VIGIL MECHANISM' in terms Section 177(9) of Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules 2014 to deal with instance of fraud, mismanagement, malpractices and events which have taken place/suspected to have taken place misuse or abuse of authority fraud or suspected fraud violation of Company's rules manipulations negligence causing danger to public health and safety misappropriation of the Company's funds/assets or resources perforation of confidentiality deliberate violation of law/regulation breach of employees Code of Conduct or rules and other matters or activity on account of which the interest of the Company is affected. The protected disclosures should be reported in writing by the whistle blower through an e-mail or letter to the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

This vigil mechanism of the Company provides adequate safeguard against victimisation of employees and also provides direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional circumstances.

There was no instance of such reporting received during the year under review and the policy is uploaded on website of the company and can be accessed at https://www.akgroup.co.in/investor-relation.

g) Material changes and commitments affecting the financial position:

There are no material changes or commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of this Report.

h) Details of significant and material orders:

During the financial year under review there were no significant or material order/s passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and company's operations in future.

i) Recommendation of the Audit Committee:

During the financial year the Board of Directors of the Company has accepted all the recommendation of the Audit Committee.

j) Non-Acceptance of Public Deposits:

The Company is a Non-Deposit taking Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company. Hence it has not accepted any Deposits as per the Companies Act, 2013 during the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021. The Company has passed a Board resolution for non-acceptance of deposits from public.

k) Transfer to reserves:

Pursuant to Section 45-IC of the RBI At, 1934, Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) are required to transfer a sum not less than 20% of its net profit every year to reserve fund before declaration of any dividend. Accordingly, the Company has transferred INR 1,011 Lakhs to reserves during the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021.

l) Change in nature of business:

There has been no change in the nature of business of the Company.

m) Share Capital and Issue of Equity Shares with differential voting rights:

During the year under review there is change in the shareholding of the Company as specified below and there is no change in the share capital structure of the Company as on March 31, 2021 is as follows:

EQUITY SHAREHOLDING (A)				
Sr.	**Name of the Shareholder**	**No. of Equity Shares Held of ₹10 each**	**Value of Shares in Rupees**	**% Holding**
1.	A. K. Capital Services Limited	2,29,97,486	22,99,74,870	98.73
2.	Mr. A. K. Mittal	2,80,180	28,01,800	1.20
3.	Ms. Aditi Mittal	16,080	1,60,800	0.07
4.	Mr. Abhinav Kumar Mittal	1*	10	0.00
5.	Mrs. Sneh Lata Mittal	1*	10	0.00
6.	Mr. Mitesh Kapadia	1*	10	0.00
7.	Ms. Annu Garg**	1*	10	0.00
	Total A	**2,32 ,93,750**	**23,29,37,500**	**100.00**

COMPULSORY CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHAREHOLDING (B)				
Sr.	**Name of the Shareholder**	**No. of Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares Held of ₹100 each**	**Value of Shares in Rupees**	**% Holding**
1.	Mr. Atul Kumar Mittal	20,00,000	20,00,00,000	30.77
2.	A. K. Capital Services Limited	45,00,000	45,00,00,000	69.23
	Total (B)	**65,00,000**	**65,00,00,000**	**100.00**

** Holding shares as nominee of A. K. Capital Services Limited*

***Note: Ms. Annu Garg registered as new Nominee Shareholder on behalf of A. K. Capital Services Limited w. e. f April 24, 2020 in compliance of min*imum 7 shareholders of Public Limited Company

During the year under review the Company has not issued shares with differential voting rights nor granted stock options nor sweat equity.

n) Prevention of Sexual Harassment:

The Company has in place a Policy in line with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of the Women at the Workplace (Prevention Prohibition & Redressal) Act 2013. An Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) has been set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees (permanent, contractual and temporary trainees) are covered under this Policy.

There were no complaints received during the Financial Year.

o) Compliance:

The Company has complied with all the applicable regulations of RBI during Financial Year 2020-2021 and with respect to provisioning of non-performing assets the Company follows stricter norms than those prescribed by RBI. The Capital to Risk Assets Ratio of the Company is 36.70% as on March 31, 2021 which is more than the prescribed minimum of 15%.

p) Evaluation of the Board its Committees and Individual Directors:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act the Board has carried out an annual evaluation of its own performance and of the individual Directors (including the Chairman) as well as an evaluation of the working of all the Committees of the Board. The Board of Directors was assisted by the NRC in carrying out such evaluation. The performance evaluation was carried out by seeking inputs from all the Directors / Members of the Committees as the case may be.

The Independent Directors also held a separate meeting to review the performance of the Non-Independent Directors, the Chairman of the Company, the overall performance of the Board along with its Committees. The Independent Directors expressed satisfaction over the performance and effectiveness of the Board, individual Non-Independent Directors and the Chairman.

q) Secretarial Standards:

The Company is in compliance with SS -1 i.e. Secretarial Standard on Meetings of the Board of Directors and SS – 2 i.e. Secretarial Standard on General Meetings issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

r) Registered Office and other office:

The Registered Office of the Company is situated at 30-39, Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point – Mumbai-400021.

The Company has a branch office in Delhi situated at 910, 9th Floor, Ansal Bhawan, 16, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110001.

s) Means of Communication:

The 'Investors' section on the Company's website keeps the investors updated on material developments in the Company by providing key and timely information such as Financial Results, Annual Reports etc. The debenture holders can also send in their queries / complaints at the designated email address: ncd_akcf@akgroup.co.in.

t) General Information for Members and Debenture holders:

The half-yearly Financial Results of the Company for the half-year ended September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2021, respectively was submitted to the Stock Exchange in accordance with the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015. The results are also communicated to the Debenture holders every six months through a half-yearly communiqué. Official news releases including the half-yearly results are also posted on the Company's website www.akgroup.co.in .

The Company is registered with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai. The Corporate Identity Number ("CIN") allotted to the Company by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") is U51900MH2006PLC214277. The Company has Debentures issued on a private placement basis listed on the Wholesale Debt Market segment of the BSE Limited. Details of Debenture Trustees and the Registrar and Transfer Agents for the Debentures issued by the Company are given below:

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT(DEBT)

Link Intime India Pvt Limited
C 101 247 Park,
L B S Marg, Vikhroli West
Mumbai 400 083
Contact Person: Mr. Ganesh Jadhav
Tel No: +91 22 49186000; Fax: +91 22 49186060
Email: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in
Website: www.linkintime.co.in

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT (EQUITY & CCPS)

A. K. Stockmart Private Limited,
30-39, Free Press House, 3rd Floor,
Free Press Journal Marg 215,
Nariman Point, Mumbai 400021
Contact person: Mr. Ramesh Suthar
Tel No: 022 67546500; Fax: +91 022 67544666
Email: stockmart@akgroup.co.in

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

Catalyst Trusteeship Limited
(Formerly GDA Trusteeship Ltd.)
Pune (Registered Office)
GDA House, Plot No. 85, Paud Road,Pune-411038
Contact Person: Ms. Pallavi Kulkarni
Tel: +91 20 2528 0081 / +91 77200 15707;
Fax: +91 22 4922 0505
Email: dt@ctltrustee.com
Website: www.catalysttrustee.com

29. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements in the Directors Reports and the Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's objectives, expectations or predictions may be forward looking within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in these statements. The Company does not undertake to update these statements.

30. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Directors would like to place on record their gratitude for the valuable guidance and support received from RBI, SEBI, Registrar of Companies and other government and regulatory agencies and hereby convey their appreciation to A. K. Capital Services Limited (the holding company), customers, bankers, lenders, vendors and all other business associates for the continuous support given by them to the Company during these tough times of a pandemic. The Directors also place on record their appreciation for the commitment, commendable efforts, team work and professionalism of all the employees of the Company.

The Company also pays homage to all who have lost their lives due to the COVID-19 pandemic and acknowledges the hard-work and the heroic efforts of the doctors, para-medics and other front-line workers who are risking their lives every day to combat the pandemic.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of A. K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
(DIN: 00698377)

Annu Garg
Director
(DIN: 07817550)

Date: July 29, 2021
Place: Mumbai

ANNEXURE-1

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2021

To,

The Members,

A.K. Capital Finance Limited

CIN- U51900MH2006PLC214277

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **A. K. Capital Finance Limited** ("AK Capital Fin"/ "Company") and having its registered office at 30-39, 3rd Floor, Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point, Mumbai- 400 021. Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Due to COVID-19 pandemic impact and situation of partial lockdown, the verification and examination of documents as facilitated by the Company were conducted through electronic mode and based on such verification of the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31,2021 has generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by AK Capital Fin for the financial year ended on March 31,2021 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;

(ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;

(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

(iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder (to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings);

(v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-

(a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011; ***(Not applicable during the audit period)***

(b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;

(c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; ***(Not applicable during the audit period)***

(d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulation 2014; ***(Not applicable during the audit period)***

(e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;

(f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client; ***(Not applicable during the audit period)***

(g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; ***(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)***

(h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy-Back of Securities) Regulations, 2018; ***(Not applicable during the audit period)*** and

(i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of Non-Convertible Debentures of the Company listed at BSE Limited.

(vi) We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its officer and compliance mechanism prevailing in the Company and on examination of documents on test check basis for compliance of the following specific applicable laws and rules made thereunder, being laws that are applicable to the Company based on their sector/industry

1) Credit Information Companies (Regulation) Act, 2005 and The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and the directions, regulations, master circulars, circulars issued by Reserve Bank of India thereunder and as applicable to Systemically Important Non Deposit Accepting Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFC), sector/industry.

2) The Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

(ii) The Uniform Listing Agreement(s) entered into by the Company with BSE Limited pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (applicable to debt listed entity).

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. Further there was no change in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period there were following specific events /action reported having major bearing on company's operations;

1) Issue and allotment of 22,500 Non Convertible Debentures and the listing of said debentures on Wholesale Debt Market Segment of BSE Limited.

Date: 15-05-2021
Place: Mumbai

FOR RAGINI CHOKSHI & CO
UMASHANKAR HEGDE
(PARTNER)
M.No: A22133 # CP No- 11161
UDIN:A022133C000334148

ANNEXURE TO SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

To,

The Members,

A.K. Capital Finance Limited

CIN : U51900MH2006PLC214277

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provided a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Book of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulation, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on the test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

FOR RAGINI CHOKSHI & CO
UMASHANKAR HEGDE
(PARTNER)
M.No: A22133 # CP No- 11161
UDIN:A022133C000334148

Place : Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

ANNEXURE - 2

Form No. AOC-2
(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the Company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto.

I. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:

All contracts/arrangements/transactions entered into during the year ended March 31, 2021, were at arm's length basis.

II. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:

a)	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	1. A. K. Capital Services Limited (Holding Company) 2. A. K. Services Private Limited (Enterprise controlled by key management personnel) 3. A. K. Stockmart Private Limited (Fellow subsidiary) 4. Family Home Finance Private Limited (Subsidiary company)
b)	Nature of contracts/arrangements/ transactions	Investment, Lending and Other normal Business Transactions (Mentioned in the Notes forming part of the financial statements at Note No. 34)
c)	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/ transactions	ongoing basis and depends on the nature of transaction
d)	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	Maintained at arm's length similar to third party contracts. Value of such transactions during the financial year is mentioned in the notes forming part of the financial statements at Note no. 34
e)	Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions	The related party transactions (RPTs) entered during the year were in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and competitive price.
f)	Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any	Since these RPTs are in the ordinary course of business and are at arm's length basis, approval of the board is not applicable. However, the said transactions were part of omnibus list approved by the Audit Committee of the Company.
g)	Amount paid as advances, if any	N. A.

Note: No advance is payable in respect of any of the above transactions.

For and on behalf of A.K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
(DIN: 00698377)

Annu Garg
Director
(DIN: 07817550)

Date: July 29, 2021
Place: Mumbai

ANNEXURE - 3

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

1) INTRODUCTION:

The only vital value an enterprise has is the experience, skills, innovativeness and insights of its employees, officers, directors, senior management, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and other human resource. A. K. Capital Finance Limited (the "Company") believes in transparency in evaluating the performances of its Directors, Key Managerial Personnel's (KMPs), Senior Management and other employees of the Company and paying equitable remuneration to them. The Company recognizes its Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP), Senior Management and its employees as an invaluable asset.

As a part of a good Corporate Governance and in compliance with the Section 178 and Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and all other applicable rules, regulations, guidelines and laws (including any amendments thereto or re-enactments thereof for the time being in force) the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board formulated and the Board of Directors of the Company approved the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company. (the "Policy")

2) OBJECTIVES OFTHE POLICY:

The Key objectives of the Policy would be:

a) That the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully.

b) That the relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks.

c) That the remuneration to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP), and other employees of the Company involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

d) To formulate criteria for evaluation of performance of the Board of Directors and Members of other Committees of the Board, KMPs, Senior Management and other employees of the Company and recommend remuneration payable to them to the Board.

e) Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.

f) To guide the Board in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, KMPs and Senior Management.

g) To formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a directors and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees.

h) Identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management in accordance with the criteria laid down.

i) To retain, motivate and promote talent and to ensure their sustainability

3) DEFINITIONS:

a) ***'Act'*** means the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed thereunder

b) 'Board of Directors' or ***'Board'*** in relation to a company, means the collective body of the Directors of the Company

c) ***'Director'*** means a Director appointed to the Board of a Company. The term Director shall mean and include Whole-Time Director & Non-Executive Directors (including Independent Directors) of the Company.

d) ***'Independent Director'*** means an independent director referred to in sub-section (6) of Section 149 of Companies Act, 2013.

e) ***'Key Managerial Personnel'*** means key managerial personnel as defined under the Companies Act, 2013 and includes:-

   a) Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence a Whole-Time Director;

   b) Chief Financial Officer;

   c) Company Secretary;

   d) such other officer, not more than one level below the directors who is in whole-time employment, designated as key managerial personnel by the Board; and

   e) such other officer as may be prescribed

f) ***'Policy'*** means this Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company.

g) ***'Senior Management'*** means personnel of the company who are members of its core management team excluding Board of Directors comprising all members of management one level below the executive directors, including the functional heads.

4) EFFECTIVE DATE

This policy shall be effective from the Financial Year 2014-2015.

5) APPLICABILITY OFTHE POLICY This Policy is applicable to:

a) Directors viz. Whole-Time Director, Non-executive and Independent Directors

b) Key Managerial Personnel

c) Senior Management Personnel

6) NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE OF THE COMPANY:

a) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("the Committee") of the Board shall comprise of at least three Directors, all of whom shall be Non-Executive Directors and at least half shall be Independent.

b) The Chairperson of the Committee shall be an Independent Director. The Chairperson of the Company (whether Executive or Non-Executive) may be appointed as member of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee but shall not Chair such Committee.

c) The quorum for a meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall be either two members or one third of the members of the committee, whichever is greater, including at least one independent director in attendance.

d) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall meet at least once in a year.

e) Role of Nomination & Remuneration Committee inter-alia, shall include the following :

I. formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;

II. formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;

III. devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;

IV. identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.

V. whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.

VI. recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

VII. Such other roles, responsibilities, duties and functions as provided under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations.

f) The Chairperson of the Committee or in his absence any other member of the Committee as authorized by him in this behalf shall attend the General Meetings of the Company.

g) The Committee shall monitor the implementation of this policy and shall timely review this policy and recommend amendment in the policy to the Board of Directors as and when required.

7) VOTING:

a) Matters arising for determination at Committee meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes of Members present and voting and any such decision shall for all purposes be deemed a decision of the Committee.

b) In the case of equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting will have a casting vote.

8) APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA FOR DIRECTOR, KMP AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

a) The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director, KMP or at Senior Management level and recommend to the Board his/ her appointment.

b) A person should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he/ she is considered for appointment. The Committee shall have the discretion to decide whether qualification, expertise and experience possessed by a person is sufficient/ satisfactory for the concerned position.

c) Appointment of Independent Directors is subject to compliance of provisions of section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with schedule IV and rules thereunder.

d) In addition to the above, the appointment of directors including managing directors, whole time directors, non-executive directors and independent directors shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Act, including Schedules IV and V of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

e) The Company shall not appoint or continue employment of any person as Managing Director or Whole-time Director who has attained the age of seventy years. Provided that the term of the person holding this position may be extended beyond the age of seventy years with the approval of shareholders by passing a special resolution based on the explanatory statement annexed to the notice for such motion indicating the justification for extension of appointment beyond seventy years.

9) REMOVAL:

Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Act, Policies of the Company, or under any other applicable Act, rules and regulations there under, the Committee may recommend, to the Board with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the said Act, rules and regulations.

10) RETIREMENT:

The Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management Personnel in the same position/ remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

11) EVALUATION OF EVERY DIRECTOR'S PERFORMANCE:

a) The Nomination & Remuneration Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of every Director, members of committees of the Board, KMP, Board Committees, Board as a whole and Senior Management at regular interval (at least once in every year).

b) The performance evaluation of the Directors of the Company shall be done by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee wherein the Director being evaluated shall not participate.

c) The results of performance evaluation shall be the basis of remuneration proposed/ amended from time to time by the Committee.

12) TERM / TENURE:

a) Managing Director/Whole-time Director:

The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its Executive Chairman, Managing Director or Executive Director for a term not exceeding five years at a time. No re-appointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of term.

b) Independent Director:

a. An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's report.

b. No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director. Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.

c) **Others:**

Further the term/tenure of Senior Management personnel & Key managerial personnel of the Company shall be governed by the prevailing HR Policy of the Company.

13) SEPARATE MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Independent Directors of the Company shall hold a separate meeting atleast once in year without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors of the Board and Members of Management. All the Independent Directors of the Company shall strive to be present at the meeting.

The meeting shall review the performance of the Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole and the Chairperson of the Company taking into account the views of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors.

The meeting shall also assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board that is necessary for the board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

14) FAMILIARISATION OF THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS WITH THE COMPANY:

The Company shall familiarize the Independent Directors with the Company, their roles, rights, responsibilities in the Company, nature of the industry in which the Company operates, business model of the company, etc., through various programmes.

15) DUTIES OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

Duties of the Independent Directors shall be as specified in Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of Law.

16) CRITERIA FOR REMUNERATION:

a) **Whole-time Directors**

Amongst other, key evaluation criteria/Performance benchmark shall be the guiding force or key indicators while determining the remuneration to Whole-time Directors

b) **Non-Executive Directors including Independent Directors**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall decide the basis for determining the compensation, both Fixed and variable, payable to the Non-Executive Directors, including Independent Directors, whether as commission or otherwise. It shall take into consideration various factors such as director's participation in Board and Committee meetings during the year, other responsibilities undertaken, such as membership or Chairmanship of committees, time spent in carrying out their duties, role and functions as envisaged in Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and such other factors as may deem fit for determining the compensation. The Board shall determine the compensation to Non-Executive Directors within the overall limits specified in the Shareholders resolution, if applicable.

c) **Key Managerial Personnel/Senior Management**

Remuneration to KMPs of the Company, who is in whole time employment, designated by the Board as KMP shall be determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee from time to time. The remuneration shall be consistent with the competitive position of the salary for similar positions in the industry and their qualifications, experience, roles and responsibilities. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 203 of the Act, the Board shall approve the remuneration at the time of their appointment.

17) PROVISIONS RELATING TO REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSON, KMP AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

a) General:

a) The remuneration / compensation / commission etc. to Managerial Person, KMP and Senior Management Personnel will be determined by the Managing Director/s of the Company and submit a report to the Board of Directors of the Company. The remuneration / compensation / commission etc. shall be subject to the prior/post approval of the shareholders of the Company,

b) The remuneration / compensation / commission to be paid to Managerial Person shall be as per the provisions of Section 197 and other applicable provisions read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules made there under for the time being in force.

c) In case of Managing Directors, Whole Time Directors and Managers, Increments to the existing remuneration / compensation structure may be recommended by the Committee to the Board which should be within the slabs approved by the Shareholders in the case of Managerial Person.

d) Where any insurance is taken by the Company on behalf of its Managerial Person, KMP and any other employees for indemnifying them against any liability, the premium paid on such insurance shall not be treated as part of the remuneration payable to any such personnel. Provided that if such person is proved to be guilty, the premium paid on such insurance shall be treated as part of the remuneration.

b) Guidelines for Remuneration to Managerial Person, KMP and Senior Management:

a) **Fixed pay:**

Managerial Person, KMP and Senior Management shall be eligible for a monthly remuneration as may be approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee in accordance with the statutory provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules made there under for the time being in force. The break-up of the pay scale and quantum of perquisites including, employer's contribution to P.F., medical expenses, etc. shall be decided and approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee and approved by the shareholders

b) **Minimum Remuneration:**

If, in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, the Company shall pay remuneration to its Managerial Person in accordance with the provisions of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

c) **Provisions for excess remuneration:**

If any Managerial Person draws or receives, directly or indirectly by way of remuneration any such sums in excess of the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 , where required, he / she shall refund such sums to the Company and until such sum is refunded, hold it in trust for the Company.

The Company shall not waive recovery of such sum refundable to it unless permitted by the Central Government.

c) Guidelines for Remuneration to Non-Executive / Independent Director:

1. Remuneration / Commission:

The remuneration / commission shall be in accordance with the statutory provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules made there under for the time being in force.

2. Minimum Remuneration:

If, in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, the Company shall pay remuneration to its Non-Executive Directors including Independent Directors in accordance with the provisions of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

3. Sitting Fees:

The Non- Executive / Independent Director may receive remuneration by way of fees for attending meetings of Board or Committee thereof. Provided that the amount of such fees shall be subject to ceiling/ limits as provided in the Companies Act, 2013, per meeting of the Board or Committee or such amount as may be prescribed by the Central Government from time to time.

4. Limit of Remuneration /Commission:

Remuneration /Commission may be paid within the monetary limit approved by shareholders, subject to the limit not exceeding 1% of the net profits of the Company computed as per the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

5. Stock Options:

An Independent Director shall not be entitled to any stock option and also shall not be eligible to participate in any share based payment schemes of the Company.

18) AMENDMENT IN POLICY:

The Company shall reserve the rights to make amended to the Policy from time to time as it deems fit in accordance with the applicable laws, rules and regulations for the time being in force.

ANNEXURE - 4

REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2020 – 21
(BOARD'S REPORT FOR FINANCIAL YEAR COMMENCED AFTER TO 1st DAY OF APRIL, 2020)

1. **A BRIEF OUTLINE ON CSR POLICY OF THE COMPANY:** A detailed CSR Policy was framed by the Company with approvals of the CSR Committee and Board of Directors. AK Group believes that true and full measure of growth, success and progress lies beyond balance sheets or conventional economic indices. It is best reflected in the difference that business and industry make to the lives of people

   The Policy, inter alia, covers the following:

   I Objective

   ii. Role of CSR Committee

   iii. List of CSR activities

   iv. Implementation of CSR policy

   v. Monitoring Mechanism

   The CSR Policy is in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act").

   The Company's participation focuses on those funds which shall supplement and complement government efforts to scale up the capacity of the public health system and ability to deal with crisis.

   The Company undertakes/ supports/ finances the projects/funds keeping in view the applicable provisions of Section 135 read with Schedule VII of the Act and CSR Policy of the Company.

2. **COMPOSITION OF CSR COMMITTEE:**

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1.	Mr. A. K. Mittal	Managing Director	2	2
2.	Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi	Independent Director	2	2
3.	Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav	Independent Director	2	2

3. **WEB-LINK OF THE DISCLOSURES:**

Composition of CSR committee	https://www.akgroup.co.in/docs/CSR%20Policy%20Project%20and%20Committee%20AKCFL-202108261614185039299.pdf
Company's CSR policy	https://www.akgroup.co.in/docs/CSR%20Policy%20Project%20and%20Committee%20AKCFL-202108261614185039299.pdf
CSR projects	https://www.akgroup.co.in/docs/CSR%20Policy%20Project%20and%20Committee%20AKCFL-202108261614185039299.pdf

4. **PROVIDE THE DETAILS OF IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF CSR PROJECTS CARRIED OUT IN PURSUANCE OF SUB-RULE (3) OF RULE 8 OF THE COMPANIES (CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY) RULES, 2014:** Not Applicable

5. **DETAILS OF THE AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR SET OFF IN PURSUANCE OF SUB-RULE (3) OF RULE 7 OF THE COMPANIES (CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY) RULES, 2014 AND AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR SET OFF FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR,** IF ANY:

Sr. No.	Financial Year	Excess amount spent, if any	Amount available for setoff for the financial year, if any
1.	2018-19	No	Not Applicable
2.	2019-20	No	Not Applicable
3.	2020-21	Yes	INR 74,122/-
Against the total CSR Obligation of INR 1,34,25,878/- for FY 2020-21, the Company contributed INR 1,35,00,000/- for CSR Purposes. The surplus amount of INR 74,122/- is proposed to be carried forward and set-off in succeeding three financial years.			

6	Average net profit of the Company as per Section 135(5)	INR 59,68,25,101/-
7 (a)	Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per Section 135(5)	INR 1,19,36,502/-
7(b)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or program or activities of the previous financial years	NA
	Unspent amount carried forward for the previous financial year	INR 14,89,376/-
7(c)	Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any	Nil
7 (d)	Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c)	**INR 1,34,25,878/-**

8 (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in INR)	**Amount Unspent (in INR)**				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		**Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5)**		
	Amount	**Date of transfer**	**Name of the Fund**	**Amount (in INR)**	**Date of transfer**
INR 1,35,00,000	Nil	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

8 (b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year: Not Applicable

8 (c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**	**(6)**	**(7)**	**(8)**
Sl. No.	**Name of the Project**	**Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act**	**Local area**	**Location of the project**	**Amount spent for the project (in INR)**	**Mode of implementation – Direct (Yes/No)**	**Mode of implementation – Through implementing Agency**
1.	The Prime Minister's Citizen Assistance and Relief in Emergency Situations Fund (PM CARES Fund)	Item no (viii) of Schedule VII	-	Not Applicable	1,35,00,000	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

8 (d)	Administrative Overheads	Not Applicable
8 (e)	Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable	Not Applicable
8 (f)	Total amount spent for the financial year	INR 1,35,00,000

8 (g) Excess amount for set off, if any:

Sl. No.	**Particular**	**Amount (in INR)**
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	1,19,36,502
(ii)	Unspent CSR Carried Forward of previous years	14,89,376
(iii)	**Total CSR Obligation**	**1,34,25,878**
(iv)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	1,35,00,000
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	74,122

9 (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under Section 135 (6) (in INR)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in INR)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years (in INR)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in INR)	Date of transfer	
1.	2017-18	-	-	-	-	-	72,07,774
2.	2018-19	-	32,00,000	-	-	-	1,33,46,561
3.	2019-20	-	-	Prime Minister's National Relief Fund	20,00,000 35,00,000	12/03/2020 20/03/2020	14,89,376.
				Clean Ganga Fund	10,00,000 23,50,000	13/03/2020 20/03/2020	
				Swachh Bharat Kosh	10,00,000 35,00,000	12/03/2020 20/03/2020	
				PM Cares Fund	1,00,00,000	31/03/2020	
	TOTAL	-	**32,00,000**		**2,33,50,000**		

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s): Not Applicable

10 In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year: Not Applicable

11 Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5): Not Applicable

For and on behalf of A. K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
(DIN: 00698377)
Managing Director

Annu Garg
(DIN: 07817550)
Director

Date: July 29, 2021
Place: Mumbai

ANNEXURE - 5

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC AND LOCKDOWN:

The Covid-19 pandemic continues have an impact on most countries across the globe, including India with new variants having been discovered in different countries including India. This has resulted in Governments of several countries announcing lockdown and/ or other restrictive measures to contain the spread of the virus that has both sharply reduced and at times stalled the scale of economic activity.

To counter the crippling impact of the lockdowns on economies, the world's policymakers have resorted to fiscal and monetary measures never seen before in global economic history. It still remains to be seen if these relief measures sufficed, and whether actions taken by Governments across the globe adequately compensated for the disruptions created in the lives of people.

Fortunately, science prevailed. Multiple vaccines were found with high efficacy levels in less than a year - which will probably rank as among one of the most incredible achievements in science. The announcement of successful development of vaccines seemed to lift spirits around the world. Unfortunately, the advent of winter saw several countries battle second waves of COVID-19 infections, including more virulent strains leading to partial lockdowns. The race between vaccines and variants is heating up as massive vaccination drives are underway. Much depends on blocking transmission and not just the disease.

In order to alleviate through this crisis and to support the business community and common people at large, Government of India had announced various measures to support the economy during this period. The Reserve Bank of India had also announced several measures to ease stress in the financial system, including enhancing system liquidity, reducing interest rates, moratorium on loan repayments for borrowers, asset classification standstill benefit to overdue accounts where a moratorium had been granted amongst others to alleviate the economic stress induced by the pandemic which had an impact across sectors that were already showing signs of a slowdown even before the outbreak.

In the second half of fiscal 2021, global financial markets remained largely buoyant, fueled by optimism around a speedy vaccine-led recovery. Growing inflation concerns over fiscal stimulus amidst extremely accommodative monetary policies rattled global bond markets in February 2021. Long-term sovereign bond yields jumped sharply in the US and induced bouts of volatility across financial markets and regions of the world. The consequent yield curve steepening resulted in portfolio reallocation and corrections in equity prices. Despite the recent declines, stock indices remain elevated on anticipation of stronger recovery. Domestic financial markets continued to post recovery in market activity amidst easy liquidity conditions. Nevertheless, concerns about a surge in infections in a few states, global bond sell-off, the large government borrowing and uncertainty about the pace and scale of economic recovery kept market sentiments subdued. However, Union Budget 2021 provided a strong fillip to capital expenditure with clear emphasis on infrastructure investment as a key sector to revive demand and overall growth.

Even with high uncertainty about the path of the pandemic, a way out of this health and economic crisis is increasingly visible. Thanks to the ingenuity of the scientific community, we have multiple vaccines that can reduce the severity and frequency of infections. In parallel, adaptation to pandemic life has enabled the global economy to do well despite subdued overall mobility, leading to a stronger-than anticipated rebound, on average, across regions.

After an estimated historic correction of (3.3%) in 2020, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) has projected the global economy to grow 6% in calendar year 2021 and 4.9% in 2022 on the back of the fiscal and monetary support provided by Governments of the world over coupled with widespread vaccination. We know that India can ill afford another country-wide lockdown such as was imposed from March to June 2020. The impact on the economy and employment was severe in the first instance; and cannot be repeated yet again. The lockdown that continued throughout the first quarter of the FY2021 saw India's GDP for April-June 2020 contracting by a massive 24.4%. Even the second quarter was affected badly, with GDP shrinking by 7.4% in July-September 2020. Thereafter, we have seen a rebound - thanks to the resilience of our citizens, our entrepreneurs and of our economy in particular.

Some experts, however, believe that the measures announced by the Government are predominantly liquidity support mechanisms through banks and NBFCs, and constitute only a limited fiscal stimulus. Given the scars of the pandemic running deep for small businesses and the urban poor, it is likely that the fiscal stimulus announced so far may not have the desirable effect on the economy. It remains to be seen whether there are other fiscal measures in the offing. As a responsible corporate, AKCFL took several immediate measures to tackle the situation, some of which have been:

I. Keeping employee safety as the topmost priority, and so ensuring that all employees moved immediately to 'Work-from-Home' (WFH).

II. All employees were advised to strictly follow lockdown guidelines of the Government as announced from time to time.

III. Activating the Company's business continuity plans. As a result, AKCFL continued operating under a WFH protocol.

IV. IT team of the Company moved in swiftly to ensure availability of sufficient bandwidth, setting up virtual private networks and making available multiple platforms for collaboration using digital platforms.

V. Triggering business continuity plans for servicing and recovery, and

VI. Engaging all business partners digitally and through WFH protocol for business continuity.

The situation is still evolving, and it is not possible to hazard a guess on how this pandemic will evolve. On its part, AKCFL is focusing on capital preservation, Balance Sheet protection, active liquidity management, operating expenses management and strengthening collections.

MACROECONOMIC OVERVIEW:

International Monetary Fund (IMF), in its World Economic Outlook July 2021 has projected a stronger global recovery, with global growth projected to be 6 percent in 2021 and 4.9 percent in 2022. IMF expects India to see a GDP growth of 9.5% in 2021. These projections are further backed by independent rating agencies like CRISIL, which expects India's gross domestic product (GDP) growth to rebound to 9.5% in fiscal 2022. Going by these projections, India Is expected to be one of the spearheads of global economic recovery through fiscal 2022.

With sustained policy support and a faster rollout of vaccines, India can be well-equipped to fight the second wave effectively.

In the past, India has seen a recession -four times: in 1957-58, 1965-67, 1972-73 and 1979-80. The reason was largely the same - that of monsoon shocks affecting agriculture, which was then a sizeable part of the economy. The lockdown induced recession in FY2021 was different with agriculture being a bright spot, since agricultural activity was largely unhindered even during the lockdown phase. The manufacturing sector that initially suffered has since benefitted from the recovery aided by the pent-up demand and shifting consumer preferences. The services sector is showing a weaker recovery especially hotels, travel and entertainment industry.

Retail inflation, measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), which had moderated in March 2020 with food inflation easing from double digits in December 2019-January 2020 again surged on account of supply disruptions in April 2020 to 7.3% from 5.8% in March 2020 despite

agriculture being the bright spot. CPI breached the RBI's upper tolerance threshold of 6% for six consecutive months (June to November 2020) before falling to 4.6% in December 2020 on the back of easing food prices and favourable base effects. The RBI monetary policy dated 4 June 2021 estimates the CPI inflation for the fourth quarter at 5.1%.

To alleviate the economic stress induced by the pandemic the Government of India announced a Rs 20.9 lakh crore economic package (or about 10% of GDP). Of this, 1.2% of GDP comprised direct fiscal spending and the rest consisted of (i) loans and guarantee schemes of Rs 10.4 lakh crore, or about 5% of GDP and (ii) the RBI's liquidity measures of Rs 8.01 lakh crore, or about 3.8% of GDP. The guarantee schemes and liquidity measures aided growth in bank credit, enabled abundant liquidity in the financial sector which was directed toward impacted segments like industrial and service sector.

We believe that the resilience shown by the Indian economy coupled with (i) a growth-centric Union Budget and (ii) the RBI maintaining an accommodative stance to sustain growth on a durable basis, will see the Indian economy grow at a faster clip than other economies. As mentioned earlier, the only cause for concern is the resurgence of infections and partial lockdowns in some states.

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS:

Non-Banking Finance Companies (NBFCs) are a crucial component in the Indian financial system. They bridge the gap in the financial services sector, catering to the needs of the unbanked, particularly in terms of financial inclusion. NBFCs have become important constituents of the financial sector and have been recording higher credit growth than scheduled commercial banks (SCBs) over the past few years. NBFCs are continuously leveraging their superior understanding of regional dynamics, well-developed collection system and personalised services to expedite financial inclusion in India. Lower transaction costs, quick decision making, customer orientation and prompt provision of services have typically differentiated NBFCs from banks. Considering the reach and expanse of NBFCs, these are well-suited for bridging the financing gap. Systemically important NBFCs have demonstrated agility, innovation and frugality to provide formal financial services to millions of Indians.

Over the last decade, NBFCs have witnessed phenomenal growth. From being around 12% of the balance sheet size of banks in 2010, these are now more than a quarter of the size of banks. NBFCs possess an edge over their banking counterparts because of their varied product lines, lower cost of products and services, wide reach, their ability to evolve according to the customer's needs at a faster pace and ground-level understanding of their customers' profile etc. The opportunity for NBFCs lie in the fact that credit demands will deepen and so NBFCs would be required to fill in the gaps where banks may not venture into. Also, with a mounting pile of bad loans with banks, NBFCs could be in for a longer run of limited competition.

NBFCs were adversely impacted by COVID-related stress due to their underlying business models. On the supply side, the sources of funds dried up, more so for the small and mid-sized NBFCs, on account of reduced risk appetite of lenders for low rated and unrated exposures. The situation was worsened by the unprecedented redemption pressure on the mutual fund industry, resulting in a spike in spreads. On the demand side, it became difficult for NBFCs to find creditworthy projects and borrowers to lend to as a result of the pandemic induced stress.

A key measure taken by the Reserve Bank and Government of India to ameliorate the liquidity constraints faced by NBFCs, was to set up a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) to purchase short-term papers from eligible NBFCs/ HFCs, which could then utilise the proceeds to reduce their existing liabilities. The special securities issued by the SPV were guaranteed by the Government of India and would be purchased by the Reserve Bank. Additionally, the scope of the Government scheme on partial credit guarantee (PCG) was expanded to cover the borrowings of lower-rated NBFCs, HFCs and MFIs.

The challenges for the NBFCs have moved from the liability to the asset side in terms of liquidity and asset quality with the outbreak of Covid19. The liquidity covers of NBFCs is largely dependent on collections and the ability to raise resources. The collections of NBFCs witnessed decline during the six month moratorium on the payment of instalments in respect of all term loans to their borrowers for the period from March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020, as 45% of total outstanding loans were under moratorium as on August 31, 2020.

The Reserve Bank of India's Financial Stability Report (FSR) in January estimated that gross bad loans of banks in India would rise to 13.5 per cent by September 2021 from 7.5 per cent in the year-ago month under the baseline scenario.

OUTLOOK OF THE COMPANY:

The outlook of the Company for the year ahead is to drive profitable growth across all business segments with conservative lending, active liquidity, asset-liability management and capital conservation. The Company's business team will keenly focus on key customer relationships and aim to grow its structured finance and opportunistic investments in debt markets. The Company, as a whole, will focus on balanced measured growth, asset quality, cross selling opportunities, digital and analytics.

OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS:

a) Opportunities:

NBFCs have taken various steps to navigate through the pandemic induced headwinds, stricter and strengthened underwriting norms, use of alternate data sources for underwriting, quickening the pace of digitalisation through use of UPI handles, Bots, IVR's, strengthening of collection teams and focus on safer asset classes.

The aforementioned measures, coupled with greater focus on asset quality, digitalisation across customer lifecycle, co-lending partnerships, effective utilization of structured financing and strengthening of capital base amongst others will hold NBFC's in good stead as they navigate towards a more benign economic environment going forward.

b) Threats:

Asset quality may still pose some challenges in the first half of fiscal 2022 with the uncertainty around the economic fallout of the second wave induced localised restrictions being placed in various parts of the Country. However, these challenges are expected to taper as we move towards the second half of fiscal 2022. The uneven recovery being currently observed is expected to be more broad-based later on in rest of the fiscal.

SEGMENT–WISE OR PRODUCT-WISE PERFORMANCE:

A.K. Capital Finance Limited ("herein after referred as AKCFL") operates mainly in a two business i.e. (i) trading and investment in securities and (ii) lending of funds to Indian corporates and individuals. The revenues from trading and investment in securities in FY 2020-2021 were INR 14,425.16 Lakhs and (ii) lending of funds to Indian corporates and individuals segments in FY 2020-2021 were INR 3,730.95 Lakhs.

KEY RISKS & CONCERNS:

AKCFL deals in multiple asset classes and all client segments across the financial markets and is thus exposed to various risks that can be broadly classified as credit risk, market risk, operational risk and other risk as detailed herein:

a) **Credit Risk:** The credit risk framework of AKCFL ensures prior and periodic comprehensive assessment of every client and collateral. Credit risk monitoring mechanism ensures that exposure to clients is diversified. Careful selection of collateral is the key for a client limit. Effective credit risk management has enabled us to steer through environmental stress conditions with NIL delinquencies since inception.

b) **Market Risk:** In order to monitor market risk, a comprehensive framework of reports and limits has been put in place that track positions, value at risk and duration of assets. Limits at various levels are defined to capture early warning signals. The risk framework makes certain that the risks are monitored and necessary timely action is taken for every single instance of violation, in case they occur.

Additionally, the asset liability mismatch and margin utilizations are regularly assessed. Liquidity requirements are closely monitored and necessary care is taken to maintain sufficient liquidity cushion for maturing liabilities and for any unforeseen requirements. We also pro-actively modify our liabilities profile in sync with the changing assets profile to ensure that we do not carry any material asset liability mismatch.

c) **Operational Risk:** Operational risk arises from the failure of systems, people and processes through which we operate. Operational risk covers several sub-categories of risks such as fraud risk, legal risk, reputational risk, environmental risk and physical risk among others. Operational risk framework of AKCFL is designed to balance and check operational risk at key manifestation points. In addition to defining new processes, we have initiated an ongoing review of all critical processes to proactively identify weak controls and strengthen the same. All of the above will also help us in ensuring our compliance with Companies Act 2013 requirement of "adequate internal financial controls system and operating effectiveness of such controls". We continue to have a comprehensive Business Continuity Plan that is periodically tested.

d) **Business /Strategic Risk:** Business/Strategic risks are risks that affect or are created by an organization's business strategy and strategic objectives. Your company's management of this risk is guided by diversification in its business through various products, customer segments and geographies, balanced growth while maintaining asset liability balance and prudent provisioning policies.

e) **Reputation Risk :** Trust is the foundation for the financial service industry and is critical to building a strong customer franchise. Any adverse stakeholder or public perception about the company may negatively impact our ability to attract and retain customers and may expose us to litigation and regulatory actions. Reputation Risk most often results from the poor management of other risks and can arise from a variety of sources including direct sources like poor financial performance, poor governance and indirect sources like increased operational risk or control failures. The company manages this through a strict code of conduct policy for its employees, good corporate governance policies and an effective customer grievance mechanism. We communicate with our stakeholders regularly through appropriate engagement mechanisms to address stakeholder expectations and assuage their concerns, if any.

f) **Technology Risk:** Technology is rapidly changing the way financial services entities operate and is a key disruptor for the industry. The focus of your company continues to be on digital and is aimed at leveraging digital technology to provide a best in class experience for its customers while simultaneously enhancing productivity and risk management. A layered technology architecture is implemented to manage risks due to system failures, cyber-attacks etc. Disaster recovery and Business Continuity Plans (BCP) have been established and various functional and technology initiatives have been taken to enhance system resiliency. Effective access control mechanism is a key technology control to prevent unauthorised access. The access to business applications is provisioned by an independent team and is provided based on the roles and responsibilities of the user. Technology and Operational controls are implemented to manage privileged access to systems. Cyber threats and the associated risks in the external environment have increased and your company works continuously to improve processes and controls to mitigate these risks. Cyber resilience framework is being established to mitigate the threats such as data breaches, malware, Denial-of-service attacks etc.

g) **Interest Rate Risk :** Interest Rate Risk is the exposure of a company's financial condition to adverse movements in interest rates. Changes in interest rates affect a company's earnings by changing its Net Interest Income (NII). Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) is a decision making management committee responsible for balance sheet planning in your company from risk return perspective including strategic management of interest rate and liquidity risks. Advances Book and Funding strategy are tailored in such a way that repricing of borrowings can be offset by repricing the loans. Earnings impact using traditional gap analysis measures the level of your Company's exposure to interest rate risk in terms of sensitivity of its NII to interest rate movements over the horizon of analysis.

h) **Liquidity Risk :** Liquidity Risk is the risk that a Company may not be able to meet its short term financial obligations due to an asset–liability mismatch or interest rate fluctuations. The Board of Directors has delegated the responsibility for ongoing balance sheet Liquidity Risk management to the Asset & Liability Management Committee. The Company's framework for liquidity Directors' Report 30 and interest rate risk management is articulated in its Asset Liability Management Policy that is implemented, monitored and periodically reviewed by the ALCO.

i) **Compliance Risk**: Compliance Risk is defined as the risk of exposure to legal, regulatory sanctions and damage to its reputation as a result of failure or a perceived failure to comply with applicable laws, regulations, and internal policies or prescribed best practices. Your Company has a Compliance Policy to ensure highest standards of compliance. The Compliance team works with business and operations to ensure active compliance risk management and monitoring. The team also provides advisory services on regulatory matters. The focus is on identifying and reducing risk by rigorous testing and also putting in place robust internal policies. Products and processes are reviewed for adherence to regulatory norms prior to rollout. Internal policies are reviewed and updated periodically as per agreed frequency or based on market action or regulatory guidelines / action. The compliance team also seeks regular feedback on regulatory compliance from product, business and operation teams through self-certifications and monitoring.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS:

AKCFL has robust internal audit and control systems across the Group. They are responsible for independently evaluating the adequacy of internal controls and provide assurance those operations and business units adhere to internal policies, processes and procedures as well as regulatory and legal requirements. Internal Audit and Control team defines and reviews scope, coordinates and conducts risk-based Internal Audits with quarterly frequency across AKCFL through external audit firms as well as an in-house team. Certain operational activities are also subject to concurrent audit. Existing audit procedures are reviewed periodically to enhance effectiveness, usefulness and timeliness. The Internal Control Procedures include proper authorization and adherence to authorization matrix, segregation of roles and responsibilities, third party confirmations, physical verification, checks and balances and preventive checks on Compliance Risk and overseeing of periodical financials etc. The internal audit follows Generally Accepted Audit Practices, Internal Audit Standards and Analytical procedures. It entails risk assessment and detailed verification of processes, adequacy of maintenance of accounting records, documentations and supporting, authorizations, review of internal controls, compliance with management policies and laid down procedures, compliance with applicable accounting standards etc. and to verify adherence with applicable statutes, rules, regulation, byelaws and circulars of the relevant statutory and regulatory authorities. It includes consideration of Laws and Regulations in an audit of Financial Statements, system audit, control over assets of the Company, review of related party transactions and reporting them to the Audit Committee, among other things. AKCFL has institutionalized a strong compliance culture across the Group recognizing that transparency and trust amongst all its stakeholders can be achieved only through this. We have a centralized Compliance Department that ensures compliance with all the applicable laws. It also provides advice on general regulatory matters including formulating policies on the Prevention of Insider Trading with the help and guidance of the Board of Directors.

DISCUSSION ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE WITH RESPECT TO OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE:

During FY 2020-2021, the Company demonstrated a steady trend. The revenues for the FY 2020-2021 were INR 18,247.03 Lakhs as compared to INR 18,248.49 lakhs during FY 2019-20. The profit after tax for the FY 2020-2021 was INR 5,050.04 Lakhs as compared to INR 3,662.97 Lakhs during FY 2019-20.

HUMAN RESOURCES:

At AKCFL, we believe that the employees are the drivers of growth, efficiency, productivity and success. Your Company is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to ensuring that the work environment at all its locations is conducive to fair, safe and harmonious relations between employees. It strongly believes in maintaining the dignity of all its employees, irrespective of their gender or seniority. The Company had 77 employees at the end of the Financial Year 2020-2021. Company has a strong orientation to learning and development. All employees, from a new joiner to a tenured one, are provided tailored learning opportunities as per their role, level and specific focus area. The Company believes in focusing on employee training and development, rigorous leadership engagement, enhanced communication and participative decision making.

Employee health and safety are of utmost importance to us. In order to ensure our employees and their families are adequately protected against the pandemic and to help them build a strong immune system, the Company organized a vaccination drive at the group level in tie-up with a private hospital. The vaccination drive received a good response from the employees at all levels and was a successful initiative on the part of the Company.

OUTLOOK:

The markets will continue to grow and mature leading to differentiation of products and services. Companies will have to evolve their customer acquisition and engagement in post COVID economy and each financial intermediary will have to find niche in order to add value to consumers. The Company with the distribution that is built over the years and committed workforce is cautiously optimistic in its outlook for the year 2021-2022.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
of A.K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
(DIN: 00698377)

Annu Garg
Director
(DIN: 07817550)

Date: July 29, 2021
Place: Mumbai

ANNEXURE - 6

DISCLOSURE IN PURSUANT TO SECTION 197(12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 5(1) OF COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014

Sr. No	Requirements	Disclosure	
1	The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the Financial year	**Name of the Directors**	**Ratio**
		Mr. Atul Kumar Mittal	20.80%
		Ms. Annu Garg	N.A
2	The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer and the Company Secretary in the Financial year	**Directors:**	
		*Mr. Atul Kumar Mittal	NIL
		* Ms. Annu Garg	N.A.
		Key Managerial Personnel	
		Mr. Govind Lalwani – Company Secretary	8.34%
		Mr. Mahesh Bhootra – Chief Financial Officer	N.A.
		Percentage mentioned above for Mr. Atul Kumar Mittal and Mr. Govind Lalwani is calculated on the basis of fixed remuneration.	
3	The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the Financial year	During FY 2020-2021, the percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees as compared to previous year was approximately 7.80%.	
4	The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company	There were 77 employees as on March 31, 2021	
5	Average percentage increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentage increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration.	Average increase in salary of employees other than managerial personnel is 6.44%. Remuneration paid to Mr. Govind Lalwani , Company Secretary was increased by 8.34% based on the responsibilities entrusted on him. No other KMP's are in receipt of increased remuneration as compared to the previous financial year.	
6	Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company	It is hereby affirmed that the remuneration is paid as per the Remuneration Policy for the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and employees.	

For and on behalf of A.K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
(DIN: 00698377)

Annu Garg
Director
(DIN: 07817550)

Place: Mumbai
Date: July 29, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To
The Members of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Report on the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of A. K. Capital Finance Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at March 31, 2021, the statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the standalone financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standard prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015 as amended ("Ind AS") and the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, the profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 41 of the standalone financial statements which describe the management's assessment of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the financial results of the Company and estimates related to impairment of assets, which are dependent on future developments regarding the severity and duration of the pandemic. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the standalone financial statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying standalone financial statements.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's response
1(a)	**Measurement of investments in accordance with Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments"** (note 1, 4, 5, 35, 36 and 37 to the Standalone Financial Statements) On initial recognition, investments are recognized at fair value, in case of Investments which are recognised at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), its transaction cost is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. In other cases, the transaction costs are attributed to the acquisition value of the investments. The Company's investments are subsequently classified into following categories based the objective of its business model to manage the cash flows and options available in the standard: • Debt instruments at amortised cost • Debt instruments and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) • Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income FVTOCI.	**Principal audit procedures** • Obtained an understanding of Company's business model assessed in accordance with Ind AS 109; • Evaluated the Company's assessment of business model; • Obtained an understanding of the determination of the measurement of the investments and tested the reasonableness of the significant judgments applied by the management; • Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to the measurement and also tested the operating effectiveness of the aforesaid controls; • Ensured that the Company has used valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs, including consideration of the current economic and market conditions due to COVID-19 pandemic;

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's response
	The Company has assessed following two business model: - Held to collect contractual cash flows - Realising cash flows through the sale of investments. The Company makes decisions based on the assets' fair values and manages the assets to realise those fair values. Since valuation of investments at fair value involves critical assumptions, significant risk in valuation and complexity in assessment of business model, the valuation of investments as per Ind AS 109 is determined to be a key audit matter in our audit of the standalone financial statements.	• Obtained and assessed the valuation certificate of independent valuer in respect of fair value of investments; and • Assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure in the standalone financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.
1 (b)	**Impairment loss on investments measured at amortized cost:** (note 1, 4, 35 and 36 to the Standalone Financial Statements) Recognition and measurement of impairment relating to the investments measured at amortized cost involves significant management judgment and as per the requirements of Ind AS 109, credit loss assessment is based on management's ECL model. Management exercises judgment in determining the quantum of loss based on a range of factors. The most significant areas are: - Credit ratings of the investments; - Investment staging criteria; - Calculation of probability of default rate / Loss given default rate; - Consideration of probability weighted scenarios; and - Forward looking macro-economic factors. The Company considered current and anticipated future economic conditions relating to industries the Company deals. In calculating expected credit loss, the Company has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its investments to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to COVID -19. There is a large increase in the data inputs required for the computation of ECL of investments. This increases the risk of completeness and accuracy of the data that has been used as a basis of assumptions in the model and therefore we identified allowance for credit losses of investments as a key audit matter.	**Principal audit procedures** • Analysed the methodology for the allowance for credit losses, including consideration of the current and estimated future economic conditions arising from the COVID-19 pandemic; • For a sample of investments and allowance for the credit loss thereon, we tested the input data such as credit reports and other credit related information used in estimating the probability of default by comparing them to external and internal sources of information. • Verified the data inputs used for probability of default rate and loss given defaults rate; • Verified the computation of the allowance for credit losses and tested the mathematical accuracy; and • Assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure in the standalone financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.
2	**Loans and impairment loss allowance** (note 1, 3, 35 and 36 of the Standalone Financial Statements) The value of loans as at March 31, 2021 is significant and there is a high degree of complexity and judgment involved for the Company in estimating individual and collective credit impairment provisions and write-offs against these loans. Recognition and measurement of impairment relating to the loans measured at amortized cost involves significant management judgment and as per the requirements of Ind AS 109, credit loss assessment is based on management's ECL model. The Company's impairment allowance is computed based on estimates including the historical default and loss ratios. Management exercises judgment in determining the quantum of loss based on a range of factors. The most significant areas are: - Credit ratings of the parties to whom loans have been given; - Loans staging criteria; - Calculation of probability of default rate / Loss given default rate; - Consideration of probability weighted scenarios; and - Forward looking macro-economic factors.	**Principal audit procedures** We have started our audit procedures with understanding of the internal control environment related to loans and impairment loss allowance. Our procedures over internal controls focused on recognition and measurement of impairment loss allowance. We assessed the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the selected key controls implemented by the Company. We also assessed whether the impairment methodology used by the Company is in line with Ind AS 109 "Financial instruments" requirements. Particularly, we assessed the approach of the Company regarding definition of default, Probability of Default, Loss Given Default and incorporation of forward-looking information for the calculation of ECL. For loans which are assessed for impairment on a portfolio basis we performed particularly the following procedures: • We read and understood the methodology and policy laid down for loans given by the Company; • We have verified loan agreements and related financial and non financial covenants on sample basis; • We have verified the existence of recovery process plan in the event of default;

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's response
	In calculating expected credit loss, the Company has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its loans to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to COVID -19. There is a large increase in the data inputs required for the computation of ECL of loans. This increases the risk of completeness and accuracy of the data that has been used as a basis of assumptions in the model and therefore we identified allowance for credit losses of loans as a key audit matter.	• We have verified the historical trends of repayment of principal amount of loan and repayment of interest; • We tested the reliability of key data inputs and related management controls; • We checked the stage classification as at the balance sheet date as per definition of default of the Company; • We have assessed the assumptions made by the Company in making provision considering forward looking information; and • Analyzing the understanding of the management's estimate of business impact based on the current market and economic condition arising from the COVID 19 pandemic.
3	**Related party transactions and disclosures** (as described in note 34 of the Standalone Financial Statements) The Company has undertaken transactions with its related parties in the normal course of business. We identified the accuracy and completeness of related party transactions and its disclosure as set out in respective notes to the standalone financial statements as a key audit matter to verify whether the transactions are recorded at arm length basis, disclosure of such transactions in the financial statements and regulatory compliance thereon during the year ended March 31, 2021.	**Principal audit procedures** • Obtained, read and assessed the Company's policies, processes and procedures in respect of identifying related parties, evaluation of arm's length, obtaining necessary approvals, recording and disclosure of related party transactions, including compliance of transactions and disclosures in accordance with the regulations. • We tested, on a sample basis, related party transactions with the underlying contracts and other supporting documents for appropriate authorization and approval for such transactions. • We read minutes of meeting of the Board and its relevant committee meetings and minutes of meetings of those charged with governance in connection with transactions with related parties affected during the year and Company's assessment of related party transactions being in the ordinary course of business at arm's length and in accordance with the regulations. • Assessed and tested the disclosures made in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS and the applicable regulations.

Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report There on

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance (including other Comprehensive Income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for the safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibility for the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore, the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure "A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:

   a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;

   b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as, it appears from our examination of those books;

   c) The balance sheet, the statement of profit and loss, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;

   d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended;

   e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;

   f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial control over financial reporting;

   g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

      In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid or provided to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provision of Section 197 of the Act;

   h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

      i. The Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its standalone financial position;

      ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and

      iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For Suresh Surana & Associates & LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No.: 102306
UDIN: 21102306AAAABV6866

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

ANNEXURE – 'A' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
(Referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our report of even date)

(i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.

(b) The Company has regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all the fixed assets are verified in a phased manner, which is reasonable having regard to size of the Company and nature of its fixed assets. During the year, the management of the Company has conducted physical verification of all of its fixed assets and no discrepancy was noticed on such verification.

(c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.

(ii) The inventory of stock of securities has been held in the dematerialized form. The shares and securities held in the dematerialized form have been verified with the demat account statements at reasonable intervals, during the year. No discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(iii) The Company has granted secured loans to two body corporates covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.

a) In our opinion, the rate of interest and other terms and conditions on which the loans have been granted to the body corporates listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act were not, prima facie, prejudicial to the interest of the Company.

b) In the case of the loans granted to the bodies corporate listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act, the borrowers have been regular in payment of the principal and interest as stipulated.

c) There are no overdue amounts in respect of the loan granted to the bodies corporate listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.

(iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of Companies Act 2013 in respect of grants of loans and making investments, as applicable. Further, the Company has not given any guarantee and security in terms of Section 186 of the Act.

(v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits during the year from the public to which the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed thereunder apply. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(vi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the requirement of maintenance of cost records specified by the Central Government under section 148 (1) of the Act are not applicable to the Company during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income tax, goods and service tax, cess and any other statutory dues with the appropriate authorities. There are no arrears of outstanding statutory dues as at March 31, 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable. As informed, during the year, statutory dues in the nature of duty of excise, duty of customs, value added tax and sale tax are not applicable to the Company.

b) According to information and explanations given to us, there are no dues on account of income tax, goods and service tax and other statutory dues which have not been deposited on account of any dispute with the appropriate authorities.

(viii) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to banks, financial institutions or debentures holders. Further, the Company has not taken any loan or borrowing from government.

(ix) Based on information and explanations given to us, the term loans have been applied for the purposes for which they were raised. The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer.

(x) To the best of knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no instances fraud by the Company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees have been noticed or reported during the year.

(xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

(xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv) According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with its directors as referred to in section 192 of the Act. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xvi) The Company is required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934, and the registration certificate has been obtained.

For Suresh Surana & Associates & LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No.: 102306
UDIN: 21102306AAAABV6866

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
(Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under the heading 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of A. K. Capital Finance Limited as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on, the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to further periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Suresh Surana & Associates & LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No.: 102306
UDIN: 21102306AAAABV6866

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

AUDITORS' ADDITIONAL REPORT

The Board of Directors,
A. K. Capital Finance Limited,
30-39, Free Press House,
3rd Floor, Free Press Journal Marg,
215, Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400 021.

Report on the Financial Statements

We report that the statutory audit of A. K. Capital Finance Limited ("the Company") was conducted by us in pursuance of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and we have annexed hereto a copy of our Audit Report dated May 15, 2021 along with a copy of each of the audited balance sheet as at March 31, 2021, statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows of the Company for the year ended on March 31, 2021 along with the documents declared by the relevant Act to be part of, or annexed to, the statement of profit and loss and the balance sheet.

In addition to the said report made under Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') on the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021 and as required by Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditor's Report (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 ('The Directions'), issued by the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') vide notification No. DNBS PPD.03/66.15.001/2016-17/ dated September 29, 2016 pursuant to the powers conferred in terms of Sub-Section (1A) of Section 45MA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, we report on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the said Directions, to the extent applicable, as follows:

Management's Responsibility for the standalone financial statements

The Company's management is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs, profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Company's management is responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the requirements of the Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 (the 'Master Directions'). This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the compliance with the Master Directions.

Auditor's Responsibility

Pursuant to the requirements of the Directions, it is our responsibility to examine the books of account and records of the Company and report on the matters specified in the Directions, to the extent applicable to the Company.

We conducted our examination in accordance with the 'Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes (Revised 2016)' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.'

Conclusion

Based on our examination of the standalone financial statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2021, books of account and other records of the Company as produced for our examination and according to the information and explanations given to us, we further report that:

1. Para 3 (A)

(i) The Company is engaged in the business of Non-Banking Financial Company as defined under clause (ii) of Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. The Company has obtained a Certificate of Registration numbered N-13.01991 from Mumbai R.O. of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) dated May 24, 2011 as amended on January 15, 2019 issued by Mumbai Regional office for registration as a "Non-Banking Financial Company (not accepting public deposits)" in lieu of the earlier certificate no. N-05.06698 dated July 12, 2007 issued by Kolkata R.O. of the RBI.

(ii) On the basis of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021 audited by us and as per Paragraph 5 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, the Company is entitled to continue to hold such Certificate of Registration in terms of its asset pattern as on March 31, 2021.

(iii) Based on the net owned fund requirement as laid down in Paragraph 5 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, the Company is meeting the required net owned fund requirement.

2. Para 3 (B)

As indicated in Clause (1) above, since the Company has Certificate of Registration as "Non-Banking Financial Company Not Accepting Public Deposits", the matters referred to in Para 3(B) of the Directions are not applicable to the Company.

3. Para 3 (C)

(i) The Board of Directors has passed a resolution in the meeting of Board of Directors held on April 01, 2020 for the non-acceptance of any public deposits.

(ii) The Company has not accepted any Public Deposit during the year.

(iii) The Company has complied with the prudential norms relating to income recognition, accounting standards, assets classification and provisioning for bad and doubtful debts as applicable to it in terms of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 in the preparation of standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021.

(iv) The Company being a Systemically Important Non- Deposit taking NBFC as defined in Paragraph 3 (xxxi) of the Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.

(a) The Capital adequacy ratio as disclosed in the return submitted to the RBI in form DNBS-03 has been correctly arrived at and such ratio is in compliance with the minimum capital to risk asset ratio ('CRAR') prescribed by RBI; and

(b) Presently, there is no requirement of furnishing the annual statement of capital funds, risk assets/exposures and risk assets ratio (DNBS-03) to RBI. The Company has furnished to the RBI, the statement of capital funds, risk assets/ exposures and risk asset ratio (DNBS-03) within the stipulated period.

(v) Based on the criteria set forth by the RBI in Paragraph 3(xx) of the Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 for classification of NBFC's as NBFC-MFI's, the Company is not classified as a Micro Finance Institution with reference to the business carried on by it during the year ended March 31, 2021.

4. Para 3 (D)

(vi) Since as per RBI, the Company is required to hold Certificate of Registration, the matters referred to in Para 3(D) of the Directions are not applicable to the Company.

Restrictions of use

We have no responsibility to update this Report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

This report is issued pursuant to our obligations under Non-banking Financial Companies Auditors' report (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 to submit a report on additional matters as stated in the Directions to the RBI. Our report should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For Suresh Surana & Associates & LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No.: 102306
UDIN: 21102306AAAABV6866

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Note No.	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
ASSETS			
(1) Financial assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	2	668.72	8,511.18
(b) Loans	3	33,298.95	27,216.04
(c) Investments	4	96,140.29	54,592.30
(d) Other financial assets			
(i) Stock of securities	5	52,134.55	48,379.26
(ii) Other financial assets	6	4,910.14	2,583.88
Total financial assets		**187,152.65**	**141,282.66**
(2) Non-financial assets			
(a) Current tax assets (net)	17	208.19	235.79
(b) Investment properties	7	1,010.01	1,027.84
(c) Property, plant and equipment	8	1,327.88	1,518.50
(d) Intangibles assets	9	26.56	12.86
(e) Other non financial assets	10	224.33	74.86
Total non-financial assets		**2,796.97**	**2,869.85**
TOTAL ASSETS		**189,949.62**	**144,152.51**
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
(1) Financial liabilities			
(a) Trade payables	11		
(i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		178.99	86.85
(b) Debt securities	12	66,299.72	50,722.00
(c) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	13	58,254.27	33,428.59
(d) Deposits	14	29.89	28.97
(e) Other financial liabilities	15	3,625.74	2,941.99
Total financial liabilities		**128,388.61**	**87,208.40**
(2) Non-financial liabilities			
(a) Current tax liabilities (net)		60.04	128.82
(b) Provisions	16	99.58	71.25
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	18	101.89	79.59
Total non-financial liabilities		**261.51**	**279.66**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**128,650.12**	**87,488.06**
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	19(a)	8,829.38	8,829.38
(b) Other equity	19(b)	52,470.12	47,835.07
TOTAL EQUITY		**61,299.50**	**56,664.45**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		**189,949.62**	**144,152.51**
Significant accounting policies	**1**		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No. 102306

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
DIN: 00698377

Annu Garg
Director
DIN : 07817550

Mahesh Bhootra
Chief Financial Officer

Govind Lalwani
Company Secretary
ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Note No.	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Revenue from operations			
Interest income	20	11,660.01	14,928.22
Fees and commission income	21	54.00	30.99
Net gain on fair value changes	22	5,923.96	2,964.06
Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortised cost category		561.00	68.73
Rental income		44.44	86.76
Total revenue from operations		**18,243.41**	**18,078.76**
Other income	23	3.62	169.73
Total income		**18,247.03**	**18,248.49**
EXPENSES			
Finance costs	24	7,490.37	10,386.77
Fees and commission expenses	25	1,285.35	664.82
Impairment on financial instruments	26	382.79	(11.80)
Employee benefits expenses	27	1,721.89	1,649.00
Depreciation and amortization expense		222.91	231.32
Other expenses	28	585.74	704.77
Total expenses		**11,689.05**	**13,624.88**
Profit before exceptional items and tax		**6,557.98**	**4,623.61**
Exceptional items		-	-
Profit before tax		**6,557.98**	**4,623.61**
Tax expense:			
Current tax		1,474.00	1,065.00
Prior period tax adjustments		-	167.58
Deferred tax expense/ (credit)		33.94	(271.94)
Profit for the year [A]		**5,050.04**	**3,662.97**
Other comprehensive income, net of tax			
Item that will not to be reclassified to the statement of profit and loss		(25.20)	(16.14)
Less: Income tax expense on above		6.34	4.16
Other comprehensive income for the year [B]		**(18.86)**	**(11.98)**
Total comprehensive Income for the year [A+B]		**5,031.18**	**3,650.99**
Earnings per equity share (₹)	32		
Basic earnings per share		19.03	13.80
Diluted earnings per share		19.03	13.80
Significant accounting policies	**1**		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Ramesh Gupta	A. K. Mittal	Annu Garg	Mahesh Bhootra	Govind Lalwani
Partner	Managing Director	Director	Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
Membership No. 102306	DIN: 00698377	DIN : 07817550		ACS : A38806
Place : Mumbai	Place : Mumbai			
Date : May 15, 2021	Date : May 15, 2021			

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Cash flow from/(used in) operating activities		
Profit before tax	6,557.98	4,623.61
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	222.91	231.32
Loss / (Profit) on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	(89.50)
Loss / (Profit) on termination of lease	(3.62)	(0.23)
Loss / (Profit) on redemption of non convertible debenture	-	(80.00)
Amortisation of processing fees income	(116.97)	145.41
Amortisation of processing fees expenses	13.70	47.96
Unwinding Income	(22.59)	(20.76)
Unwinding Expense	11.11	23.65
Amortisation of security deposits	(0.22)	(29.24)
Net gain on fair value changes on investments	(860.16)	(1,767.27)
Net gain on fair value changes on stock of securities - unrealised	207.65	739.19
Interest income	(4,435.30)	(5,170.78)
Impairment on financial instruments	382.79	(11.80)
Interest expenses	7,490.37	10,377.73
Movement in working capital:		
Increase/(decrease) in trade payable and other financial liabilities	213.98	(0.17)
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables and other financial assets	(2,475.84)	417.38
(Increase)/decrease in loans	(6,062.59)	45,998.83
(Increase)/decrease of stock of securities	(3,962.94)	37,758.23
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	(145.45)	72.65
Increase/(decrease) in provision	3.13	9.68
Increase/(decrease) in deposits	0.92	2.62
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	22.30	0.24
Cash generated from/(used in) operations	**(2,958.84)**	**93,278.75**
Income tax paid	(1,572.03)	(984.46)
Cash generated from/(used in) operations [A]	**(4,530.87)**	**92,294.29**
Cash flow from/(used in) investing activities		
Proceeds from sale / (payment for purchases) of investments (net)	(40,973.98)	17,766.63
Payment for acquisition of property, plant and equipments including capital advances	(8.91)	(49.93)
Payment for acquisition of intangible assets	(1.59)	(3.60)
Proceeds from sale of Property, plant and equipments	-	276.14
Interest received	4,607.46	3,851.53
Cash generated from/(used in) investing activities [B]	**(36,377.02)**	**21,840.77**
Cash flow from/(used in) financing activities		
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	22,500.00	-
Repayment of long-term borrowings	(30,267.76)	(41,510.09)
Proceeds from / (repayment) of short-term borrowings (net)	48,153.44	(52,302.85)
Repayment of lease liabilities	(120.59)	(114.90)
Dividends paid	(396.13)	(1,364.04)
Interest paid	(6,803.53)	(10,983.45)
Cash generated from/(used in) financing activities [C]	**33,065.43**	**(106,275.33)**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents [A+B+C]	**(7,842.46)**	**7,859.73**
Add: Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8,511.18	651.45
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	668.72	8,511.18

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

₹ in Lakhs

Particular	Long-term borrowings	Short-term borrowings	Lease liabilities	Interest on above borrowings
As at 31 March 2020	**84,150.59**	**-**	**184.29**	**2,673.32**
Cash Flows	(7,767.76)	48,153.44	(131.46)	(6,803.53)
Transaction cost	66.87	(49.15)	(8.86)	10.87
Interest accrual	-	-	10.87	7,461.12
As at 31 March 2021	**76,449.70**	**48,104.29**	**54.84**	**3,341.78**

Significant accounting policies -See note 1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No. 102306

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal	Annu Garg	Mahesh Bhootra	Govind Lalwani
Managing Director	Director	Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
DIN: 00698377	DIN : 07817550		ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

A EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL	Number of shares	Amount
Equity Shares		
At 31 March 2019	23,293,750	2,329.38
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2020	**23,293,750**	**2,329.38**
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2021	**23,293,750**	**2,329.38**

₹ in Lakhs

COMPULSORY CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHARES	Number of shares	Amount
At 31 March 2019	6,500,000	6,500.00
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2020	6,500,000	6,500.00
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2021	**6,500,000**	**6,500.00**
Total equity share capital		**8,829.38**

B OTHER EQUITY

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Reserves and surplus			Items of other comprehensive income		Total
	Special reserve	Securities premium	Retained earnings	Actuarial gain/ (loss) on defined benefits obligations	Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	
Balance at 31 March 2019	**3,959.93**	**27,321.88**	**15,892.79**	**1.76**	**(1,628.24)**	**45,548.12**
Profit for the year	-	-	3,662.97	-	-	**3,662.97**
Other comprehensive income net of tax for the year	-	-	-	(11.98)	-	**(11.98)**
Transfer (to) /from reserves	733.00	-	(733.00)	-	-	**-**
Dividend paid on CCPS	-	-	(1,134.92)	-	-	**(1,134.92)**
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	-	(229.12)	-	-	**(229.12)**
Balance at 31 March 2020	**4,692.93**	**27,321.88**	**17,458.72**	**(10.22)**	**(1,628.24)**	**47,835.07**
Profit for the year	-	-	5,050.04	-	-	**5,050.04**
Other comprehensive income net of tax for the year	-	-	-	(18.86)	-	**(18.86)**
Transfer (to) /from reserves	1,011.00	-	(1,011.00)	-	-	**-**
Dividend paid on CCPS	-	-	(391.96)	-	-	**(391.96)**
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	-	(4.17)	-	-	**(4.17)**
Balance at 31 March 2021	**5,703.93**	**27,321.88**	**21,101.63**	**(29.08)**	**(1,628.24)**	**52,470.12**

Significant accounting policies (refer note 1)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No. 102306

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
DIN: 00698377

Annu Garg
Director
DIN : 07817550

Mahesh Bhootra
Chief Financial Officer

Govind Lalwani
Company Secretary
ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 1

CORPORATE INFORMATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CORPORATE INFORMATION

A. K. Capital Finance Limited (hereinafter referred to as the Company) was incorporated on February 03, 2006. It is a Subsidiary of A. K. Capital Services Limited; SEBI Category I Merchant Banker in India. The Company is registered with Reserve Bank of India as Systemically Important -Non Deposit taking -Non Banking Finance Company (NBFC). The Company is also member of the CBLO Segment of The Clearing Corporation of India Limited (CCIL) and the Company is classified as a Qualified Institutional Buyer (QIB) under SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2009 vide SEBI notification dated May 31, 2017. The Company is primarily involved in Debt Market and is into trading of Debt securities (Non-SLR) and Investment in Government securities (SLR). The Company provides funding to the Corporates, thereby catering to the diversified needs of the clients. The Company also offers multitude of fee-based financial services to its Corporate and Institutional clients, across various business sectors. The registered address of the Company is situated at 30-39, Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021. The financial statements are approved for issue by the Company's Board of Directors on May 15, 2021.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.01 BASIS OF PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These standalone financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ("the Act"), read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruements which are measured at fair values, and on the basis of accounting principle of a going concern in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use. The Financial Statements are presented in Lakhs or decimal thereof unless otherwise specified.

The financial statements have been presented in accordance with Schedule III-Division III General Instructions for Preparation of financial statements of a Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) that is required to comply with Ind AS.

1.02 Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (“the functional currency”). Indian rupee is the functional currency of the Company. All amounts are rounded to two decimal places to the nearest lakh, unless otherwise stated.

1.03 Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity of Ind AS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and contingent liabilities at the date of financial statements, income and expenses during the year. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in future periods which are affected.

Application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates and assumption having the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements are:

- Valuation of financial instruments
- Measurement of defined employee benefit obligation
- Useful life of property, plant and equipment
- Useful life of investment property
- Provisions

1.04 Fair value measurement and heirarchy

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs. All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2- Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 -Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Company's Management determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as derivative instruments and unquoted financial assets measured at fair value, and for non-recurring measurement, such as assets held for distribution in discontinued operations.

At each reporting date, the Management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the Company's accounting policies. For this analysis, the Management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation computation to contracts and other relevant documents.

The Management also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

1.05 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured, regardless of when the payment is being made. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

"Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contracts with Customers" provides a control-based revenue recognition model and provides a five step application approach to be followed for revenue recognition.

A) Identify the contract(s) with a customer;

B) Identify the performance obligations;

C) Determine the transaction price;

D) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations;

E) Recognise revenue when or as an entity satisfies performance obligation.

Interest income

a) Under Ind AS 109, Interest income is recognised by applying the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets and financial assets classified as measured at fair value through Profit and loss (FVTPL).

The EIR in case of a financial aset is computed

a. As the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset.

b. By considering all the contractual terms of the financial instruments in estimating the cash flows

c. Including all fees received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs, and all other premium or discounts.

Any subsequent changes in the estimation of the future cash flows is recognised in interest income with the corresponding adjustment to the carrying amount of the assets.

Fees and commission income

Revenue from fee-based activities are recognized when the services are rendered. Fees earned from contract with customer is recognised as and when performance obligation is satisfied. Fees or compnents of fees that are linked to certain performance are recognised after fulfilling the corresponding criteria.

Net gain on fair value changes

Any differences between the fair values of financial assets classified as fair value through the profit or loss held by Company on the balace sheet date is recognised as an unrealised gain / loss. In cases there is a net gain in the aggregate, the same is recognised in Net gains on fair value changes under revenue from operations and if there is a net loss, the same is disclosed under "Expenses" in the statement of Profit and Loss.

Similarly, any realised gain or loss on sale of financial instruments measured at FVTL and debt instruments measured at Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income ("FVOCI") is recognised in net gain\loss on fair value changes.

However, net gain / loss on derecognition of financial instruments classified as amortised is presented separetely under the respective head in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised

a. When the right to receive the payment is established.

b. it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the entity and

c. the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

Rental income

Rental income arising from operating leases on investment properties is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in the statement of profit or loss due to its operating nature.

1.06 Taxes

The tax expense for the period comprises of current tax and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent it relates to items recognised in the other comprehensive income or equity. In which case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or equity.

Current tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantively enacted at the Balance sheet date.

Current income taxes are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognized outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates position taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subjected to interpretation & establishes provisions, where appropriate.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised , based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The carrying amount of Deferred tax liabilities and assets are reviewed at the end of each reporting period.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforcable right exist to set-off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

1.07 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipement are stated at cost, net of recoverable taxes, trade discount and rebates less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. Such cost includes purchase price, borrowing costs, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use, net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the assets.

Subsequent cost

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity and the cost can be measured reliably.

Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated as per the estimated useful life of assets prescribed by the Schedule II to the Companies Act 2013.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Derecognition of assets

An item of property plant & equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in the income statement when the asset is derecognised.

1.08 Investment properties

Property that is held for long term rental yield or for capital appreciation or both , and that is not occupied by the Company, is classified as Investment property. Investors properties measured initially at cost including related transactions cost and where applicable borrowing cost. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the assets carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is incurred the carrying amount of replaced part is derecognised.

Investment properties other than land are depreciated as per the estimated useful life of assets prescribed by the Schedule II to the Companies Act 2013 i.e. 60 years for office premises.

1.09 Intangible assets

Intangible Assets are stated at cost of acquisition net of recoverable taxes less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use and net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the intangible assets.

Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including expenditure on internally generated goodwill and brands, are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

Derecognition of assets

An item of intangible asset and any significant part initially recognized is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in the income statement when the asset is derecognized.

Intangible assets comprising of Software are amortised on a straight line basis over its estimated useful life or maximum 5 years, whichever is shorter.

1.10 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

1.11 Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The contingent liability is not recognized in books of account but its existence is disclosed in financial statements.

A contingent assets, where an inflow of economic benefits is probable, an entity shall disclose a brief description of the nature of the contingent assets at the end of the reporting period, and, where practicable, an estimate of their financial effect, measured using the principles set out for provisions in Ind AS 37.

1.12 Impairment of assets

a) Financial assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 months ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of profit or loss.

For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 months ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of profit or loss.

b) Non-financial assets

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset. unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the statement of profit and loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

1.13 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

On initial recognition, a financial asset is recognised at fair value, in case of Financial assets which are recognised at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), its transaction cost are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. In other cases, the transaction cost are attributed to the acquisition value of the financial asset.

Financial assets are subsequently classified as measured at

Amortised cost: Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate ('EIR') method less impairment, if any. The amortization of EIR and loss arising from impairment, if any is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL): A financial asset not classified as either amortised cost or FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. Such financial assets are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value, including interest income and dividend income if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI): Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both, selling financial assets and collecting contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). Interest income measured using the EIR method and impairment losses, if any are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. On derecognition, cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from the equity to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their recognition, except if and in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

Trade Receivables and Loans:

Trade receivables are initially recognized at fair value. Subsequently, these assets are held at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate (EIR) method net of any expected credit losses. The EIR is the rate that discounts estimated future cash income through the expected life of financial instrument.

Debt Instruments:

Debt instruments are initially measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income ('FVOCI') or fair value through profit or loss ('FVTPL') till derecognition on the basis of

(I) the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and

(II) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

(a) Measured at amortised cost: Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate ('EIR') method less impairment, if any. The amortisation of EIR and loss arising from impairment, if any is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(b) Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income: Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both, selling financial assets and collecting contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). Interest income measured using the EIR method and impairment losses, if any are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. On derecognition, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(c) Measured at fair value through profit or loss: A financial asset not classified as either amortised cost or FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. Such financial assets are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value, including interest income and dividend income if any, recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Equity Instruments:

All investments in equity instruments classified under financial assets are initially measured at fair value , the Company may, on initial recognition, irrevocably elect to measure the same either at FVOCI or FVTPL.

The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Fair value changes on an equity instrument is recognised as other income in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless the Company has elected to measure such instrument at FVOCI. Fair value changes excluding dividends, on an equity instrument measured at FVOCI are recognised in OCI. Amounts recognised in OCI are not subsequently reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Dividend income on the investments in equity instruments are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Derecognition

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the asset

Financial Liabilities:

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are initially measured at the amortised cost unless at initial recognition, they are classified as fair value through profit and loss. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of borrowings trade payables and other financial liabilities, net of directly attributable transaction costs. The Company's financial liabilities include borrowings, trade payables, deposits and other financial liabilities.

Subsequent measurement

Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(a) Borrowings: Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of the borrowings using the EIR method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

(b) Trade and Other Payables:

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period. They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method

(c) Deposits:

They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method

Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability.

The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.14 Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, the difference between net disposal proceeds and carrying amounts are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.15 Segment Reporting:

Based on "Management Approach" as defined in Ind AS 108 -Operating Segments, the Chief Operating Decision Maker evaluates the Company's performance and allocates the resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments.

Segment Policies:

The Company prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the Company as a whole. Common allocable costs are allocated to each segment on an appropriate basis.

Segment information:

Companies whole business is being considered as one segment.

1.16 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

1.17 Retirement benefits

i) Defined contribution plans (Provident fund)

In accordance with Indian Law, eligible employees receive benefits from Provident Fund and Labour welfare fund which is defined contribution plan. In case of Provident fund, both the employee and employer make monthly contributions to the plan, which is administrated by the Government authorities, each equal to the specific percentage of employee's basic salary. The Company has no further obligation under the plan beyond its monthly contributions. Obligation for contributions to the plan is recognised as an employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred.

ii) Defined benefit plans (Gratuity)

In accordance with applicable Indian Law, the Company provides for gratuity, a defined benefit retirement plan (the Gratuity Plan) covering eligible employees. The Gratuity Plan provides a lumsump payment to vested employees, at retirement or termination of employment, and amount based on respective last drawn salary and the years of employment with the Company. The Company's net obligation in respect of the Gratuity Plan is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefits that the employees have earned in return of their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value. Any unrecognised

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

past service cost and the fair value of plan assets are deducted. The discount rate is yield at reporting date on risk free government bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Company's obligation. The calculation is performed annually by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a benefit to the Company, the recognised asset is limited to the total of any unrecognised past service cost and the present value of the economic benefits available in the form of any future refunds from the plan or reduction in future contribution to the plan.

The Company recognises all remeasurements of net defined benefit liability/asset directly in other comprehensive income and presented within equity.

iii) Short term benefits

Short term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as a related service provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short term cash bonus or profit sharing plans if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

iv) Compensated absences

The employees of the Company are entitled to leave as per the leave policy of the Company. The liability in respect of unutilized leave balances is provided at the end of year and charged to the statement of profit and loss.

1.18 Lease

As a lessee:

The Company evaluates if an arrangement qualifies to be a lease as per the requirements of Ind AS 116. Identification of a lease requires significant judgment. The Company uses significant judgment in assessing the lease term (including anticipated renewals) and the applicable discount rate.

The Company determines the lease term as the non-cancellable period of a lease, together with both periods covered by an option to extend the lease if the Company is reasonably certain to exercise that option; and periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the Company is reasonably certain not to exercise that option. In assessing whether the Company is reasonably certain to exercise an option to extend a lease, or not to exercise an option to terminate a lease, it considers all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for the Company to exercise the option to extend the lease, or not to exercise the option to terminate the lease. The Company revises the lease term if there is a change in the non-cancellable period of a lease.

The discount rate is generally based on the borrowing rate specific to the lease being evaluated or for a portfolio of leases with similar characteristics.

As a lessor:

Leases under which the company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases. Rental income arises from operating leases is accounted for on straight line basis over the lease term, and is included in rental income in Statement of Profit and Loss, unless the increase is in line with expected general inflation, in which case lease income is recognised based on contractual terms. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

1.19 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders & the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

1.20 Recent accounting pronouncements

On March 24, 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of Schedule III and are applicable from April 01, 2021. Key amendments relating to Division II which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are:

Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc

Statement of profit and loss:

Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the standalone financial statements.

The amendments are extensive and the Company will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 2
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Cash on hand	19.36	20.18
Balances with banks	649.36	1,491.00
Fixed deposits with bank with maturity of less than 3 months	-	7,000.00
Total	**668.72**	**8,511.18**

NOTE - 3
LOANS (AT AMORTISED COST)

(A) **Loans**		
(i) Loans repayable on demand	4,950.00	4,500.00
(ii) Term loans	28,483.53	22,825.85
Total (A) - Gross	**33,433.53**	**27,325.85**
Less: Impairment loss allowance	**134.58**	**109.81**
Total (A) - Net	**33,298.95**	**27,216.04**
(B)		
(i) Secured by tangible and other assets	32,962.11	26,468.98
(ii) Unsecured	471.42	856.87
Total (B) - Gross	**33,433.53**	**27,325.85**
Less: Impairment loss allowance	**134.58**	**109.81**
Total (B) - Net	**33,298.95**	**27,216.04**
(C)		
(I) Loans in India		
(i) Public sector	-	-
(ii) Others	33,433.53	27,325.85
(II) Loans outside India	-	-
Total (C) - Gross	**33,433.53**	**27,325.85**
Less: Impairment loss allowance	**134.58**	**109.81**
Total (C) - Net	**33,298.95**	**27,216.04**

NOTE - 4
INVESTMENTS

₹ in Lakhs

As at 31-03-2021						
Particulars	**Amortised cost**	**At fair value**		**Subtotal**	**At cost**	**Total**
		Through other comprehen-sive Income*	**Through profit or loss**			
(I) Government securities	**-**	**-**	**14,822.95**	**14,822.95**	**-**	**14,822.95**
i) Quoted	-	-	14,822.95	14,822.95	-	14,822.95
(II) Debt securities	**28,843.56**	**-**	**52,090.14**	**52,090.14**	**-**	**80,933.70**
i) Quoted	28,843.56	-	52,090.14	52,090.14	-	80,933.70
(III) Equity instruments	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	-	-
i) Unquoted						
- in other companies	-	-	-	-	-	-
221,000 Equity shares of Neesa Leisure Limited of ₹10 each*	-	-	-	-	-	-
(IV) Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,101.00**	**1,101.00**
- in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	1,101.00	1,101.00
11,010,000 Equity shares of Family Home Finance Private Limited of ₹ 10 each	-	-	-	-	1,101.00	1,101.00
Total – Gross (A)	**28,843.56**	**-**	**66,913.09**	**66,913.09**	**1,101.00**	**96,857.65**
(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Investments in India	28,843.56	-	66,913.09	66,913.09	1,101.00	96,857.65
Total (B)	**28,843.56**	**-**	**66,913.09**	**66,913.09**	**1,101.00**	**96,857.65**
Less: Allowance for Impairment loss (C)	**717.36**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**717.36**
Total – Net D= (A)-(C)	**28,126.20**	**-**	**66,913.09**	**66,913.09**	**1,101.00**	**96,140.29**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 4
INVESTMENTS - (CONTD.)

₹ in Lakhs

As at 31-03-2020						
Particulars	Amortised cost	At fair value		Subtotal	At cost	Total
		Through other comprehen-sive Income*	Through profit or loss			
(I) Mutual funds	**-**	**-**	**2,201.25**	**2,201.25**	**-**	**2,201.25**
i) Quoted	-	-	2,201.25	2,201.25	-	2,201.25
(II) Government securities	**-**	**-**	**10,375.33**	**10,375.33**	**-**	**10,375.33**
i) Quoted	-	-	10,375.33	10,375.33	-	10,375.33
(III) Debt securities	**37,669.44**	**-**	**3,604.62**	**3,604.62**	**-**	**41,274.06**
i) Quoted	37,669.44	-	3,604.62	3,604.62	-	41,274.06
(IV) Equity instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Unquoted						
- in other companies	-	-	-	-	-	-
221,000 Equity shares of Neesa Leisure Limited of ₹ 10 each*	-	-	-	-	-	-
(V) Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,101.00**	**1,101.00**
- in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	1,101.00	1,101.00
11,010,000 Equity shares of Family Home Finance Private Limited of ₹ 10 each	-	-	-	-	1,101.00	1,101.00
Total – Gross (A)	**37,669.44**	**-**	**16,181.20**	**16,181.20**	**1,101.00**	**54,951.64**
(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Investments in India	37,669.44	-	16,181.20	16,181.20	1,101.00	54,951.64
Total (B)	**37,669.44**	**-**	**16,181.20**	**16,181.20**	**1,101.00**	**54,951.64**
Less: Allowance for Impairment loss (C)	**359.34**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**359.34**
Total – Net D= (A)-(C)	**37,310.10**	**-**	**16,181.20**	**16,181.20**	**1,101.00**	**54,592.30**

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 5
STOCK OF SECURITIES (measured at fair value through profit or loss)

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
(I) Debt securities		
Quoted	51,033.46	48,314.48
(II) Exchange traded funds		
Quoted	1,101.09	64.78
Total – Gross (A)	**52,134.55**	**48,379.26**
(i) Stock of securities outside India	-	-
(ii) Stock of securities in India	52,134.55	48,379.26
Total (B)	**52,134.55**	**48,379.26**

NOTE - 6
OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Deposits		
Earnest money deposits	3.00	3.00
Rental deposits		
i) with relatives and directors	246.43	226.08
ii) with other parties	27.13	24.89
Other deposits	88.29	68.29
Interest accrued but not due on Investments / stock of securities	2,009.28	2,181.44
Receivable from/Balance with stock broker	2,457.75	75.60
Other receivables	78.26	4.58
Total	**4,910.14**	**2,583.88**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 7 INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	Building under lease	Total
Gross block		
As at 31 March 2019	1,070.00	1,070.00
Additions	-	-
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**1,070.00**	**1,070.00**
Additions	-	-
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2021	**1,070.00**	**1,070.00**
Accumulated depreciation		
As at 31 March 2019	24.28	24.28
Additions	17.88	17.88
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**42.16**	**42.16**
Additions	17.83	17.83
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2021	**59.99**	**59.99**
Net Block		
As at 31 March 2020	**1,027.84**	**1,027.84**
As at 31 March 2021	**1,010.01**	**1,010.01**

7(a) RECONCILIATION OF CHANGES IN THE FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

The fair value of the Company's investment properties as at March 31, 2021 has been arrived on the basis of valuation carried out by an external independent valuer registered with the authority which governs the valuer in India. However, for the year ended March 31, 2020, the management has considered the input based on prevailing average market rate of the nearby similar properties. The fair value measurement for investment property has been categorised as Level 2 fair value based on the inputs to the valuation technique used. Considering the type of the asset, market approach (sales comparable method) to estimate the fair value of the subject property is adopted.

₹ in Lakhs

	Building under lease	Total
As at 31 March 2019	**1,121.64**	**1,121.64**
Changes in the fair value	201.32	201.32
Closing balance as on 31 March 2020	**1,322.96**	**1,322.96**
Changes in the fair value	(122.23)	(122.23)
Closing balance as on 31 March 2021	**1,200.73**	**1,200.73**

₹ in Lakhs

7(b) DIRECT OPERATING EXPENSES ARISING FROM INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Rental income derived from investment properties	**44.44**	**86.76**
Direct operating expenses (including repairs & maintenance) generating rental income	1.21	1.21
Direct operating expenes (including repairs & maintenance) that did not generate rental income	-	-
Profit arising from investment properties before depreciation & indirect expenses	**43.23**	**85.55**
Less: Depreciation	17.83	17.88
Profit arising from investment properties before indirect expenses	**25.40**	**67.67**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 8
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Computers	Office equipments	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Building Owner-occupied property	Building Right-of-use (Refer note 33)	Total
Cost							
As at 31 March 2019	**24.67**	**13.38**	**48.94**	**96.42**	**1,426.95**	**-**	**1,610.36**
Additions	45.93	1.55	2.45	-	-	356.51	406.44
Disposals	-	-	-	9.96	188.90	9.27	208.13
As at 31 March 2020	**70.60**	**14.93**	**51.39**	**86.46**	**1,238.05**	**347.24**	**1,808.67**
Additions	8.42	0.49	-	-	-	-	8.91
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	8.10	8.10
As at 31 March 2021	**79.02**	**15.42**	**51.39**	**86.46**	**1,238.05**	**339.14**	**1,809.48**
Depreciation:							
As at 31 March 2019	**13.24**	**5.96**	**10.28**	**24.19**	**46.43**	**-**	**100.10**
Additions	14.70	3.09	5.48	12.34	22.75	145.06	203.42
Disposals	-	-	-	4.52	7.71	1.12	13.35
As at 31 March 2020	**27.94**	**9.05**	**15.76**	**32.01**	**61.47**	**143.94**	**290.17**
Additions	12.78	2.70	5.68	11.16	21.28	140.69	194.29
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	2.86	2.86
As at 31 March 2021	**40.72**	**11.75**	**21.44**	**43.17**	**82.75**	**281.77**	**481.60**
Net Block							
As at 31 March 2020	**42.66**	**5.88**	**35.63**	**54.45**	**1,176.58**	**203.30**	**1,518.50**
As at 31 March 2021	**38.30**	**3.67**	**29.95**	**43.29**	**1,155.30**	**57.37**	**1,327.88**

1) Vehicles include vehicles hypothecated against loan taken having net block of as at March 31, 2021 ₹ 38.92 lakhs (as at March 31, 2020 ₹ 48.09 lakhs)

2) Building include premises hypothecated against loan taken having net block of as at March 31, 2021 ₹ 680.32 lakhs (as at March 31, 2020 ₹ 693.16 lakhs).

3) Building include premises mortgaged against non convertible debenture issued having net block as at March 31, 2021 of ₹ 9.83 lakhs (as at March 31, 2020 ₹ 10 lakhs).

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 9
INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Software	Total
Cost		
As at 31 March 2019	30.83	30.83
Additions	3.60	3.60
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**34.43**	**34.43**
Additions	24.49	24.49
Disposals		-
As at 31 March 2021	**58.92**	**58.92**
Accumulative amortisation:		
As at 31 March 2019	11.55	11.55
Additions	10.02	10.02
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**21.57**	**21.57**
Additions	10.79	10.79
Disposals		-
As at 31 March 2021	**32.36**	**32.36**
Net book value:		
As at 31 March 2020	**12.86**	**12.86**
As at 31 March 2021	**26.56**	**26.56**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 10 OTHER NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Balance with government authorities	173.28	53.34
Prepaid expenses	48.90	20.41
Other advances	2.15	1.11
Total	**224.33**	**74.86**

NOTE - 11 TRADE PAYABLES		
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	178.99	86.85
Total	**178.99**	**86.85**

Following disclosures as required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been made to the extent information available with the Company :

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(ii) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year.	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006.	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year; and	-	-
(vi) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006	-	-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 12
DEBT SECURITIES (AT AMORTISED COST)

₹ in Lakhs

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. 44)	66,299.72	50,722.00
Total (A)	**66,299.72**	**50,722.00**
Debt securities in India	66,299.72	50,722.00
Debt securities outside India	-	-
Total (B)	**66,299.72**	**50,722.00**

(Secured by a first charge over the identified "business assets" i.e. securities/receivables of the Company and a Pari-passu charge over the immovable properties of the Company situated at Chennai.)

NOTE - 13
BORROWINGS (OTHER THAN DEBT SECURITIES) (AT AMORTISED COST)

₹ in Lakhs

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
(a)Term loans		
(i) from banks*	9,642.22	32,851.01
(ii) from NBFC**	486.97	541.40
(b) Loans repayable on demand		
(i) from banks***	35,604.29	-
(c) Other loans		
Collaterlised Borrowing and Lending Obligation (CCIL)****	12,500.00	-
Vehicle loans*****	20.79	36.18
Total (A)	**58,254.27**	**33,428.59**
Borrowings in India	58,254.27	33,428.59
Borrowings outside India	-	-
Total (B)	**58,254.27**	**33,428.59**
Secured	58,254.27	33,428.59
Unsecured	-	-
Total (C)	**58,254.27**	**33,428.59**

* Loan from banks are repayable in 8 to 16 quarterly installments along with interest from the date of loan. The loans are secured by Pari-passu first charge by way of hypothecation/assignment of assets financed including current and future receivables of the Company, in favour of the security trustee.

** Housing loan from NBFC is repayable in 180 equated monthly installments along with interest from the date of loan. The loans are secured by mortgage of premises at Delhi, purchased there against.

*** (A) Loan repayable on demand from bank is secured against pledge/lien on government securities and other debt securities and demand promissory note. The Company has given corporate guarantee of the holding company, A. K. Capital Services Limited on loan taken from banks as disclosed in Note 34- Related Party Disclosure.

***(B) Loan against receivables is secured by first pari passu charge by way of hypothecation/ assignment of assets financed including current and future receivables of the company, in favour of the security trustee.

**** Loan from Collaterlised Borrowing and Lending Obligation (CCIL) is secured against lien on government securities and deposit.

***** Vehicle loans from bank is repayable in 36 to 60 equated monthly installments along with interest from the date of loan. The loans are secured by hypothecation of motor vehicle purchased there against.

NOTE - 14
DEPOSITS (AT AMORTISED COST)

₹ in Lakhs

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Rental deposits	29.89	28.97
Total	**29.89**	**28.97**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 15 OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	3,341.78	2,673.32
Creditors for capital goods	22.90	-
Lease liabilities	54.84	184.29
Employee dues	203.60	82.50
Other payables	2.62	1.88
Total	**3,625.74**	**2,941.99**

NOTE - 16 PROVISIONS		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity (Refer note no.38)	99.58	71.25
Total	**99.58**	**71.25**

NOTE - 17 DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS) / LIABILITIES		
Deferred tax liabilities		
On account of:		
Depreciation	128.75	123.53
Right-of-use and lease liabilities	0.64	4.79
Transaction cost on financial liabilities	1.07	4.52
Less: Deferred tax assets:		
Disallowance of share issue expenses	(3.54)	(6.43)
Impairment allowance on loans and advances	(33.87)	(27.64)
EIR on HTM Securities	3.82	(2.39)
Impairment allowance on investments	(180.55)	(90.44)
Fair value gain on investments in debt securities	(70.29)	(165.20)
Expenses allowable on payment basis (gratuity)	(25.06)	(17.93)
Transaction cost on financial assets	(29.16)	(58.60)
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	**(208.19)**	**(235.79)**

NOTE - 18 OTHER NON-FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		
Statutory dues	101.89	79.37
Deferred lease income	-	0.22
Total	**101.89**	**79.59**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 19
(A) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(i) Equity shares

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of Shares	Amount ₹ in Lakhs	Number of Shares	Amount ₹ in Lakhs
Authorized:				
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each	30,000,000	3,000.00	30,000,000	3,000.00
Preference shares of ₹100 each	6,500,000	6,500.00	6,500,000	6,500.00
		9,500.00		**9,500.00**
Issued, subscribed and paid-up:				
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up	23,293,750	2,329.38	23,293,750	2,329.38
Compulsorily convertible preference shares of ₹100 each fully paid up	6,500,000	6,500.00	6,500,000	6,500.00
		8,829.38		**8,829.38**

Details of the shares held by its holding company (i.e. A. K. Capital Services Limited):

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of shares	Percentage of shareholding	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
Equity shares of ₹10 per share	22,997,490	98.73%	22,997,490	98.73%
Preference shares of ₹ 100 per share	4,500,000	69.23%	4,500,000	69.23%

Details of shareholders holding more than 5% equity shares in the Company on reporting date:

Name of Shareholder	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of shares	Percentage of shareholding	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
A. K. Capital Services Limited	22,997,490	98.73%	22,997,490	98.73%

The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding:

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Shares at the beginning of the year	23,293,750	23,293,750
Add :Shares issued during the year	-	-
Shares at the end of the year	**23,293,750**	**23,293,750**

(ii) Compulsory convertible preference shares

Details of shareholders holding more than 5% compulsory convertible preference shares in the Company on reporting date:

Name of the holder	As at 31-03-2020		As at 31-03-2019	
	Number of shares	Percentage holding	Number of shares	Percentage holding
A. K. Mittal	2,000,000	30.77%	2,000,000	30.77%
A. K. Capital Services Limited	4,500,000	69.23%	4,500,000	69.23%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

The reconciliation of the number of Compulsory convertible preference shares outstanding:

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Shares at the beginning of the year	6,500,000	6,500,000
Add :Shares issued during the year	-	-
Shares at the end of the year	**6,500,000**	**6,500,000**

Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share.

In the event of the liquidation of the Company, the holder of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to Non Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares

The Company has issued 6,500,000 Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares (CCPS) of ₹ 100 each fully paid-up. The Company has only one class of CCPS fully participating with equity having par value of ₹10 per share.

Each CCPS shall carry a dividend of 12% per annum exclusive of any applicable taxes, up to the date of their conversion into equity shares of the Company,subject to the approval of the Board of Directors and Shareholders of the Company. The dividend on CCPS shall be on Non-Cumulative basis.CCPS shall be converted in the ratio of 2: 1 i.e. 2 CCPS of face value of ₹ 100 each shall be convertible into 1 Equity Share of face value of ₹ 10 each and Security Premium of ₹190 each. The CCPS holders may convert in full/ (part) at any time after three months from the date of issue but before the expiry of eighty four months from the date of issue (i.e.September 28, 2017) of the CCPS. If the CCPS are not converted within 84 months from the date of issue, then the CCPS shall be automatically converted into equity shares.

₹ in Lakhs

(b) Other equity	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Special reserve		
At the beginning of the year	4,692.93	3,959.93
Add: Current year transfer	1,011.00	733.00
Closing balance of special reserve (A)*	**5,703.93**	**4,692.93**
Security Premium Account		
At the beginning of the year	27,321.88	27,321.88
Add: Current year transfer	-	-
Closing balance of security premium account (B)	**27,321.88**	**27,321.88**
Other comprehensive income		
At the beginning of the year	(1,638.46)	(1,626.48)
Add: Other comprehensive income for the year	(18.86)	(11.98)
Closing balance of other comprehensive income (C)	**(1,657.32)**	**(1,638.46)**
Retained earnings		
At the beginning of the year	17,458.72	15,892.79
Add: Profit for the year	5,050.04	3,662.97
Less: Dividend paid on CCPS	391.96	1,134.92
Less: Dividend distribution tax paid	4.17	229.12
Less: Transfer to special reserve	1,011.00	733.00
Closing balance of retained earnings (D)	**21,101.63**	**17,458.72**
Total (A+B+C+D)	**52,470.12**	**47,835.07**

*Special Reserve represents the reserve created pursuant to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 ("the RBI Act"). In terms of Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, a Non-banking Finance Company is required to transfer an amount not less than 20% of its net profit to a reserve fund before declaring any dividend. Appropriation from this Reserve Fund is permitted only for the purpose specified by the RBI.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 20
INTEREST INCOME

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021			Previous Year 2019-2020		
	On financial assets measured at amortised cost	Interest income on securities classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total	On financial assets measured at amortised cost	Interest income on securities classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total
Interest on loans	3,541.23	-	3,541.23	5,450.14	-	5,450.14
Processing fees income	135.72	-	135.72	280.18	-	280.18
Interest income from investments	3,042.06	1,393.24	4,435.30	3,642.01	1,528.77	5,170.78
Interest income from stock of securities	-	3,504.90	3,504.90	-	4,003.73	4,003.73
Interest on deposits with banks	19.37	-	19.37	1.66	-	1.66
Other interest income	23.49	-	23.49	21.73	-	21.73
Total	**6,761.87**	**4,898.14**	**11,660.01**	**9,395.72**	**5,532.50**	**14,928.22**

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 21
FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Syndication and other fees	54.00	30.99
Total	**54.00**	**30.99**

NOTE - 22
NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE CHANGES

Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value		
-Investments	860.16	1,767.27
-Stock of securities	5,063.80	1,196.79
	5,923.96	**2,964.06**
Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value		
-Realised	6,215.93	3,626.86
-Unrealised	(291.97)	(662.80)
Total	**5,923.96**	**2,964.06**
Additional Information :		
Profit / (loss) on sale of Investments (actual) (A)	1,014.94	1,762.39
Net gain/(loss) on investments due to fair value change (B)		
-Realised	(70.46)	(71.51)
-Unrealised	(84.32)	76.39
Total (A+B)	**860.16**	**1,767.27**
Profit on sale of stock of securities (actual) (C)	4,534.34	2,229.75
Net gain/(loss) on stock of securities due to fair value change (D)		
-Realised	737.11	(293.77)
-Unrealised	(207.65)	(739.19)
Total (C+D)	**5,063.80**	**1,196.79**

NOTE - 23
OTHER INCOME

Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment (net)	-	89.50
Profit on redemption of non convertible debentures	-	80.00
Gain on termination of lease	3.62	0.23
Total	**3.62**	**169.73**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
NOTE - 24		
FINANCE COSTS (ON FINANCIAL LIABILITIES MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST)		
Interest on borrowings	1,997.47	4,281.89
Interest on debt securities	5,444.96	5,818.58
Interest on income tax	29.25	9.04
Other interest expense	18.69	277.26
Total	**7,490.37**	**10,386.77**
NOTE - 25		
FEES AND COMMISSION EXPENSE		
Incentive expenses	1,285.35	664.82
Total	**1,285.35**	**664.82**
NOTE - 26		
IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		
On financial instruments measured at amortised cost		
Loans (net)	24.77	(183.95)
Investments (Refer note no.36)	358.02	172.15
Total	**382.79**	**(11.80)**
NOTE - 27		
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES		
Salaries and wages	1,683.63	1,609.25
Gratuity	21.82	16.91
Employers contribution to provident fund	14.09	12.23
Staff welfare expenses	2.35	10.61
Total	**1,721.89**	**1,649.00**
NOTE - 28		
OTHER EXPENSES		
Rent, taxes and energy costs	18.96	20.37
Travelling expense	16.85	78.52
Repairs and maintenance	16.62	16.35
Advertisement and business promotion expenses	29.43	8.43
Auditor's fees and expenses		
-for audit fees	3.54	4.90
-for tax audit fees	0.60	0.60
-for other services	2.86	3.09
Legal and professional charges	161.20	127.49
Corporate social responsibilities (Refer note no.31)	135.00	233.50
Insurance expenses	7.53	8.36
Communication costs	8.74	9.27
Software expenses	102.45	70.97
Director s fees, allowances and expenses	9.81	9.17
Miscellaneous expenses	72.15	113.75
Total	**585.74**	**704.77**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 29
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
a. Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation	(25.20)	(16.14)
b. Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	-	-
Total	**(25.20)**	**(16.14)**

NOTE - 30
SEGMENT REPORTING

In accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 108, the Company operates in a single operating segment i.e. "Financing and Investment Activity" within India. Accordingly, no separate disclosure is required. The Board of Directors of the Company are collectively Chief Operating Decision Makers (CODMs) of the Company.

NOTE - 31
CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) EXPENDITURE

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a CSR committee has been formed by the Company. The areas for CSR activities are eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water, promoting education, promoting gender equality, empowering women and ensuring environmental sustainability.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	**Amount**
Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the financial year (including previous years' shortfall of ₹ 14.89 lakhs)	134.26

Amount spent during the year 2020-2021	**Yet to be paid in Cash**	**In Cash**	**Total**
(i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
(ii) Donation for promoting education	-	-	-
(iii) Donation for promoting preventive health care and sanitation	-	-	-
(iv) Donation for empowering woman and setting up homes	-	-	-
(v) Contribution to any fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief qualifies	-	135.00	135.00
Short fall / (Excess) in CSR Expenditure			(0.74)

NOTE - 32
EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Particulars	**Current Year 2020-2021**	**Previous Year 2019-2020**
Net profit after tax available for equity share holders (₹ in lakhs.) [A]	5,050.04	3,662.97
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year for basic and diluted earnings per share (Nos.)* [B]	26,543,750	26,543,750
Basic earnings per share (₹) [A/B]	19.03	13.80
Diluted earnings per share (₹) [A/B]	19.03	13.80
Nominal value of share (₹)	10.00	10.00

*Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding includes weighted average numbers of compulsorily convertibles preference shares.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 33
LEASES

(I) Lease commitments as lessee:

The Company has entered into agreements for taking on lease certain guest house and office on lease and licence basis. The lease term is for a period ranging from 36 to 52 months. The Company has contracts which have fixed rentals.

Following are the changes in the carrying value of right-of-use assets (disclosed under note 8 - property, plant and equipment) for the year ended March 31, 2021:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Building Right-of-use
Opening gross block value of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**347.24**
Measurment on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-
Deduction on account of termination of lease	8.10
Closing gross block value of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**339.14**
Opening accumulated depreciation of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**143.94**
Depreciation charged for the year	140.69
Deduction on account of termination of lease	2.86
Closing accumulated depreciation of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**281.77**
Closing net block value as at 31 March 2021	**57.37**

Carrying value of lease liabilities is disclosed under note 15 - other financial liabilities at ₹ 54.84 Lakhs As at March 31, 2021.

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended March 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021
Balance at the beginning of the year	184.29
Additions	-
Finance cost accrued during the year	10.87
Deletions	(8.86)
Payment of lease liabilities	(131.46)
Balance at the end of the year	**54.84**

Contractual maturities of lease liabilities:

The below table provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities on undiscounted basis:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021
Not later than one year	56.74
Later than one year and not later than five years	-
More than five years	-

The cash outflow of lease payments with respect to the above lease recognised in the statement of profit and loss for the financial year 2020-2021 is ₹ 131.46 lakhs.

(II) Where the Company is lessor:

The future minimum lease payments receivable as per the lease agreements are as follows:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Not later than one year	-	8.43
Later than one year and not later than five years	-	-

The amount of minimum lease payments with respect to the above lease recognised in the statement of profit and loss for the financial year 2020-2021 is ₹ 44.44 lakhs and for financial year 2019-2020 is ₹ 86.76 lakhs.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 34
RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

Related party relationships:

Holding company

A. K. Capital Services Limited

Subsidiary company

Family Home Finance Private Limited

Fellow subsidiary

A. K. Stockmart Private Limited
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited
A. K. Wealth Management Private Limited

Key managerial personnel

Mr. A. K. Mittal (Managing director)
Mrs. Sneh Lata Mittal (Upto 25 July 2019) (Executive director)
Ms. Annu Garg (Executive Director from 02 April 2019)
Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj (Independent director)
Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi (Independent director)
Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav (Independent director)
Mr. Mahesh Bhootra (Chief financial officer)
Mr. Govind Lalwani (Company secretary)

Relatives of key managerial personnel

Mrs. Anshu
Mrs.Aditi Mittal

Enterprise controlled by key management personnel

Family Home Consultancy Services Private Limited
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited
A. K. Services Private Limited
India Bond Private Limited
A. K. Capital Markets Limited

Notes:

a) The related party relationships have been determined on the basis of the requirements of the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 24 'Related Party Disclosures' and the same have been relied upon by the auditors.

b) The relationships as mentioned above pertain to those related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year, except where control exist, in which case the relationships have been mentioned irrespective of transactions with the related party.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 34
RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES - (CONTD.)

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Related party transactions during the year:		
Brokerage paid		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	63.96	89.23
Demat charges paid		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	0.05	1.11
Key managerial remuneration *		
Short term benefits	202.52	203.96
Director's sitting fees	9.00	8.25
Rent paid		
Mr. A. K. Mittal	36.00	36.00
Mrs. Aditi Mittal	24.00	24.00
Mrs. Anshu	18.00	18.00
Repairs and maintainance of car		
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited	-	1.63
Interest income on loan given		
A. K. Services Private Limited	644.64	458.95
A. K. Capital Services Limited	233.27	-
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited	-	81.13
Loan given		
A. K. Services Private Limited (Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 8,000 lakhs)	18,125.00	13,750.00
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited (Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting to P.Y. ₹ 1,450 lakhs)	-	1,845.00
A. K. Capital Services Limited (Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 5,000 lakhs)	114,450.00	-
Repayment of loan given		
A. K. Services Private Limited (Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 8,000 lakhs)	17,675.00	9,250.00
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited (Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting to P.Y. ₹ 1,450 lakhs)	-	2,245.00
A. K. Capital Services Limited (Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 5,000 lakhs)	114,450.00	-
Interest expenses on non convertible debentures		
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	-	0.76
Purchase of securities (excluding accrued interest)		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	71,717.99	60,528.59
A. K. Services Private Limited	72,138.16	53,670.10
A. K. Capital Services Limited	88,499.55	45,541.45
Family Home Finance Private Limited	339.98	1,710.00
A. K. Wealth Management Private Limited	-	500.08
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	-	1,310.12
Family Home Consultancy Services Private Limited	-	100.00
A. K. Capital Markets Limited	-	20.00
Sale of securities (excluding accrued interest)		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	515.15	10,275.52
A. K. Services Private Limited	14,881.39	5,754.96
Family Home Finance Private Limited	169.86	1,260.26
A. K. Capital Services Limited	74,505.82	28,145.02
A. K. Wealth Management Private Limited	111.67	100.00
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	419.66	-
Mr. A. K. Mittal	190.23	-
Mrs. Aditi Mittal	428.02	-
Family Home Consultancy Services Private Limited	-	99.80

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 34
RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES - (CONTD.)

₹ in Lakhs

Related party transactions during the year:	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Incentive expenses		
A. K. Services Private Limited	385.25	143.70
Software expenses		
India Bond Private Limited	60.00	60.00
Repurchase of non convertible debentures (excluding accrued interest)		
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	-	25.00
Related party closing balances:		
Balances Receivable		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited (towards Stock Broking Contractual Obligations)	2,457.75	75.60
Trade payable		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	0.05	0.60
Loans outstanding		
A. K. Services Private Limited	4,950.00	4,500.00
Security deposit		
A. K. Mittal	100.00	100.00
Aditi Mittal	100.00	100.00
Anshu	50.00	50.00
Guarantee		
Corporate Guarantee given by holding company to bank for working capital demand loan taken by the Company	27,500.00	27,500.00

Note - Transaction amount is excluding taxes wherever applicable.

* Key managerial remuneration related to retirement benefits (i.e. gratuity) are recognised under employee benefits expenses in statement of profit and loss along with other employees gratuity costs of the Company based on the actuarial valuation carried out by independent actuary.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 35
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The risk management policies of the Company are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

The Management has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. In performing its operating, investing and financing activities, the Company is exposed to the Credit risk, Liquidity risk and Market risk.

The carrying value and fair value of financial instrument by categories as of March 31, 2021 were as follows:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit and loss	At fair value through other comprehensive Income	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	668.72	-	-	668.72	668.72
Loans	33,298.95	-	-	33,298.95	33,500.97
Investments	28,126.20	66,913.09	-	95,039.29	95,855.13
Stock of securities	-	52,134.55	-	52,134.55	52,134.55
Other financial assets	2,900.86	2,009.28	-	4,910.14	4,910.14
Total	**64,994.73**	**121,056.92**	**-**	**186,051.65**	**187,069.51**
Liabilities:					
Trade payables	178.99	-	-	178.99	178.99
Debt Securities	66,299.72	-	-	66,299.72	66,352.00
Borrowings	58,254.27	-	-	58,254.27	58,350.07
Deposits	29.89	-	-	29.89	29.89
Other financial liabilities	3,625.74	-	-	3,625.74	3,625.74
Total	**128,388.61**	**-**	**-**	**128,388.61**	**128,536.69**

The carrying value and fair value of financial instrument by categories as of March 31, 2020 were as follows:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	At amortised cost	At Fair value through profit and loss	At fair value through other comprehensive Income	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	8,511.18	-	-	8,511.18	8,511.18
Loans	27,216.04	-	-	27,216.04	27,438.38
Investments	37,310.10	16,181.20	-	53,491.30	55,901.00
Stock of securities	-	48,379.26	-	48,379.26	48,379.26
Other financial assets	402.44	2,181.44	-	2,583.88	2,583.88
Total	**73,439.76**	**66,741.90**	**-**	**140,181.66**	**142,813.70**
Liabilities:					
Trade payables	86.85	-	-	86.85	86.85
Debt Securities	50,722.00	-	-	50,722.00	50,722.00
Borrowings	33,428.59	-	-	33,428.59	33,594.40
Deposits	28.97	-	-	28.97	28.97
Other financial liabilities	2,941.99	-	-	2,941.99	2,941.99
Total	**87,208.40**	-	**-**	**87,208.40**	**87,374.21**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 36
RISK MANAGEMENT

Financial risk management

The risk management policies of the Company are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities. The Management has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. In performing its operating, investing and financing activities, the Company is exposed to the Credit risk, Liquidity risk and Market risk.

Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits and derivative financial instruments.

Credit Risk

Loans

Credit risk is controlled by analysing the credit limits and creditworthiness of the customer on a continuous basis to whom the credit has been granted after obtaining necessary approvals for credit. An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date on a portfolio basis. The Company holds collateral as security against the loans. The impairment of the credit risk on the loan is carried out through a detailed ECL model. The ECL model provides for the ECL on a 12 month ECL basis for standard to stage 1 Assets whereas the same is calculated based on a lifetime ECL for stage 2 & 3 level assets. The ECL is calculated based on a probability default (PD)X exposure at default (EAD) X (Loss given default X discount rate - LGD)). The Company calculates the PD by taking into account the past historical trends of the portfolio and its credit performance based on a homogenous charateristic of the underlying portfolio. This is calculated based on a 12 month PD perspective. In case of Impaired assets where lifetime PD is applied, the PD is extrapolated to take into account the probability of default over the life time of asset.

a) The following table gives details in respect of fees and income from loans generated from top customer and top 5 customers:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Revenue from top customer	644.64	512.01
Revenue from top 5 customers	2,052.86	2,009.57

Investments in debt securities measured at amortised cost

Expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 months ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The impairment of the credit risk on the investments is carried out through a detailed ECL model. The ECL model provides for the ECL on a 12 month ECL basis for standard to stage 1 Assets whereas the same is calculated based on a lifetime ECL for stage 2 & 3 level assets. The ECL is calculated based on a probability default (PD)X exposure at default (EAD) X (Loss given default X discount rate - LGD)). The Company calculates the PD by taking into account the past historical trends of the portfolio and its credit performance based on a homogenous charateristic of the underlying portfolio. This is calculated based on a 12 month PD perspective. In case of Impaired assets where lifetime PD is applied, the PD is extrapolated to take into account the probability of default over the life time of asset.

Exposure to credit risk

Financial asset for which loss allowance is measured using expected credit loss model:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Financial assets at amortised cost		
Loans	33,298.95	27,216.04
Investments	28,126.20	37,310.10
Other financial assets	2,900.86	402.44
At end of the year	**64,326.01**	**64,928.58**

The Company's exposure to customers is diversified and no single customer contributes to more than 15% of outstanding loans, investment, and other financial assets which are measured at amortised cost as at March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020.

The Company has used a practical expedient by computing the expected credit loss allowance for loans and investment taking into account historical credit loss experience.

For other financial assets, the Company assesses and manages credit risk based on reasonable and supportive forward looking information. The Company does not have significant credit risk exposure for these items.

Balances with banks:

The Company holds cash and cash equivalents with bank, which are having highest safety ratings based on ratings published by various credit rating agencies. The Company considers that its cash and cash equivalents have low credit risk based on external credit ratings of the counterparties.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 36
RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTD.)

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Company has interest rate risk exposure mainly from changes in rate of interest on borrowing, loans & securities. The following table analyse the breakdown of the interest bearing financial assets and liabilities by type of interest rate:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Financial assets		
Interest bearing		
- fixed interest rate		
Cash and cash equivalent	-	7,000.00
Loans	22,391.56	16,865.94
Investments	95,021.61	49,476.33
Stock of securities	50,833.35	48,314.48
- floating interest rate		
Loans	11,041.97	10,459.91
Investments	735.03	2,173.06
Stock of securities	200.11	-
- non interest bearing		
Investment	1,101.00	3,302.25
Stock of securites	1,101.09	64.78
Cash and cash equivalent	668.72	1,511.18
Other financial assets	4,910.14	2,583.88
Financial Liabilities		
Interest bearing		
- fixed interest rate		
Borrowings	78,820.51	50,758.18
Lease liabilities	54.84	184.29
- floating interest rate		
Borrowings	45,733.48	33,392.41
- non interest bearing		
Trade payable	178.99	86.85
Deposits	29.89	28.97
Other financial liabilities	3,570.90	2,757.70

Interest rate sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings, as follows:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Increase in basis points	50.00	50.00
Effect on profit before tax	(168.78)	(103.80)
Decrease in basis points	50.00	50.00
Effect on profit before tax	168.78	103.80

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 36
RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTD.)

Liquidity Risk

The Company's principal sources of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents and the cash flow that is generated from operations. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company may not be able to meet its present and future cash and collateral obligations without incurring unacceptable losses. The Company's objective is to, at all times maintain optimum levels of liquidity to meet its cash and collateral requirements. The Company closely monitors its liquidity position and deploys a robust cash management system. It maintains adequate sources of financing including debt and overdraft from banks at an optimised cost.

The Company's maximum exposure to liquidity risk for the components of the balance sheet at March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 is the carrying amounts. The liquidity risk is managed on the basis of expected maturity dates of the financial liabilities. The Company's major financial liabilities include term loans and non convertible debentures with maturity profile ranging between 0 to 10 years and short term borrowings are generally payable within one year. The average credit period taken to settle trade payables is about 30 days. The other payables are with short-term durations. The following table analysis undiscounted financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	On demand	Less than 3 months	3 to12 months	1 to 5 years	>5 years	Total
As at 31 March 2021						
Borrowings including debt securities	-	53,616.59	20,736.98	65,029.58	1,282.49	**140,665.64**
Trade and other payables		178.99	-	-	-	**178.99**
Deposits	-	29.89	-	-	-	**29.89**
Other financial liabilities	-	2,270.14	1,357.49	-	-	**3,627.63**
	-	**56,095.61**	**22,094.47**	**65,029.58**	**1,282.49**	**144,502.15**
As at 31 March 2020						
Borrowings including debt securities	-	6,482.62	20,011.26	66,274.53	13,222.53	**105,990.94**
Trade and other payables	-	86.85	-	-	-	**86.85**
Deposits	-	28.97	-	-	-	**28.97**
Other financial liabilities	-	2,306.61	586.06	61.60	-	**2,954.27**
	-	**8,905.05**	**20,597.32**	**66,336.13**	**13,222.53**	**109,061.03**

Capital management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to maximise the shareholder value. The Company manages its capital to ensure that it will continue as going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustment in light of changes in business condition. The Company monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital plus net debt. The Company's policy is to keep optimum gearing ratio. The Company includes within net debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings, trade and other payables, less cash and cash equivalents, excluding discontinued operations.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Borrowings including debt securities	124,553.99	84,150.59
Trade payables	178.99	86.85
Other financial liabilities	3,625.74	2,941.99
Deposits	29.89	28.97
Less: cash and cash equivalents	(668.72)	(8,511.18)
Net debt (A)	**127,719.89**	**78,697.22**
Equity share capital	8,829.38	8,829.38
Other equity	52,470.12	47,835.07
Total member's capital (B)	**61,299.50**	**56,664.45**
Capital and net debt (C=A+B)	**189,019.39**	**135,361.67**
Gearing ratio (%) (A/C)	**67.57**	**58.14**

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings that define capital structure requirements. Breaches in meeting the financial covenants would permit the bank to immediately call borrowings. There have been no breaches in the financial covenants of any borrowings in the current year.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the aforesaid financial period.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 37
FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

Level 1 - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

Level 3 - Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2021: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting year using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets:				
Investments				
Government securities at FVTPL	14,822.95	-	14,822.95	-
Debt instruments at FVTPL	52,090.14	-	52,090.14	-
Equity instruments at FVTOCI	-	-	-	-
Stock of securities				
Debt instruments at FVTPL	51,033.46	-	51,033.46	-
Exchange Traded funds at FVTPL	1,101.09	1,101.09	-	-

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2020: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2020	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting year using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investments				
Mutual fund at FVTPL				
Government securities at FVTPL	2,201.25	2,201.25	-	-
Debt instruments at FVTPL	10,375.33	-	10,375.33	-
Equity instruments at FVTOCI	3,604.62	-	3,604.62	-
	-	-	-	-
Stock of securities				
Debt instruments at FVTPL	48,314.48	-	48,314.48	-
Exchange Traded funds at FVTPL	64.78	64.78	-	-

Description of techniques and valuation inputs used for Level II and Level III hierarchy are under:

Assets class	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and inputs
Debt instruments, Government securities, commercial paper and state development loan measured at FVTPL	Level II	Valuation techniques and inputs in order of first preference are as under: 1.Cost of securities only if the securities are allotted within last 20 days or purchased within 14 days from the measurement date. 2.Latest traded price reported on recognised stock exchange or settlement house close to measurement date i.e. in the range of 0-14 days 3.Weighted average (appropriate weight considered by the company) of; -Future cash flows which are discounted using a discount rate arrived at by adding the spread provided by FIMMDA and -Latest subsequent traded price reported on recognised stock exchange or settlement house close to measurement date i.e. in the range of 0-14 days 4.Future cash flows are discounted using a discount rate arrived at by adding the spread provided by FIMMDA or other approved agencies and annualised government security yield provided by regulatory authorities. Further the resulted valuation gain have been discounted at appropriate rate due to market condition arising on account of COVID-19.
Unquoted equity instruments measured at FVOCI	Level III	Based on unobservable inputs which generally approximates to the carrying value of the investments unless significantly impaired. Fair value has been considered Nil for significantly impaired investments. Sensitivity change in the unobservable input does not have a significant impact in its value and accordingly, sensitivity disclosure is not given.

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents, Trade receivable and other financial asset, trade payables and other financial liabilities approximate their carrying amount largely due to short term maturity of these instruments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 38
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATION

A. Defined Contribution Plans

The following amount recognized as an expense in statement of profit and loss on account of provident fund and other funds. There are no other obligations other than the contribution payable to the respective authorities.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Contribution to provident fund	14.09	12.23

B. Defined Benefit Plans

The Company has a unfunded defined benefit gratuity plan. The gratuity plan is governed by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Under the Act, employee who has completed five years of service is entitled to specific benefit. The level of benefits provided depends on the member's length of service and salary at retirement age. Every employee who has completed five years or more of service gets a gratuity on departure at 15 days salary (last drawn salary) for each completed year of service as per the provision of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 with total ceiling on gratuity of ₹ 20.00 Lacs (March 31, 2020 - ₹ 20.00 Lacs)

The following tables summaries the components of net benefit expense recognised in the statement of profit and loss and the funded status and amounts recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity plan:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(a) Statement of profit and loss		
Net employee benefit expense recognised in the employee cost		
Current service cost	16.90	12.40
Past service cost	-	-
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	4.92	4.51
(Gain) / losses on settlement	-	-
Total expense charged to profit and loss account (included in salaries, wages and incentives) (A)	**21.82**	**16.91**

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(b) Amount recorded in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		
Opening amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income outside profit and loss account		
Remeasurement during the period due to :		
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in financial assumptions	2.20	8.88
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in demographical assumptions	-	(7.28)
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising on account of experience changes	23.00	14.54
Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (B)	**25.20**	**16.14**
Gratuity expense recognised in the statement of profit and loss and Other Comprehensive Income (A+B)	**47.02**	**33.05**

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(c) Reconciliation of net liability / asset		
Opening defined benefit liability / (assets)	71.25	58.94
Expense charged to profit & loss account	21.82	16.91
Amount recognised in outside profit and loss account	25.20	16.14
Benefit paid	(18.69)	(20.74)
Closing net defined benefit liability / (asset)	**99.58**	**71.25**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 38
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATION (CONTD.)

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(d) Movement in benefit obligation and balance sheet		
Opening defined benefit obligation		
Current service cost	71.25	58.94
Past service cost	16.90	12.40
Interest on defined benefit obligation	-	-
Remeasurement during the period due to :	4.92	4.51
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in financial assumptions		
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in demographic assumptions	2.20	8.88
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising on account of experience changes	-	(7.28)
Benefits paid / payable	23.00	14.54
Closing defined benefit obligation [liability/(asset)] recognised in balance sheet	(18.69)	(20.74)
	99.58	**71.25**
(e) The principal assumptions used in determining gratuity benefit obligation for the company's plans are shown below:		
Discount rate	6.91%	6.91%
Salary escalation rate (p.a.)	5.00%	5.00%
Withdrawal rate		
Upto 30 Years	23.00%	30.00%
Upto 31-44 Years	28.00%	30.00%
Above 45 Years	24.00%	30.00%
Mortality pre-retirement	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)

(f) A quantitative analysis for significant assumption is as shown below:

Significant Actuarial Assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount trade, expected salary increase and employee turnover. The sensitivity analysis below, have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at end of the reporting period , while holding all other assumptions constant. The result of Sensitivity analysis is given below:

Indian gratuity plan:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Assumptions -Discount rate		
Sensitivity Level (a hypothetical increase / (decrease) by)	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on defined benefit obligation -increase of sensitivity level	(1.56)	(1.06)
Impact on defined benefit obligation -decrease of sensitivity level	1.61	1.09
Assumptions -Future salary escalations rates		
Sensitivity Level (a hypothetical increase / (decrease) by)	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on defined benefit obligation-increase of sensitivity level	1.63	1.11
Impact on defined benefit obligation-decrease of sensitivity level	(1.60)	(1.08)

The following payments are expected contributions to the defined benefit plant in future years.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Within 1-2 year	59.95	40.01
2-3 year	67.89	47.86
3-4 year	82.07	58.56
5-6 year	96.25	70.25
6-7 year	109.83	82.75

The average duration of the defined benefit plan obligation at the end of the reporting period is 6.86 years (March 31, 2020- 6.56 years)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 39
INCOME TAX

₹ in Lakhs

	Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
A	**The major components of income tax expense for the years are:**		
	Current income tax:		
	Current income tax charge	1,474.00	1,065.00
	Adjustments in respect of previous year	-	167.58
	Deferred tax:		
	Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	33.94	(271.94)
	Income tax expense reported in the statement of profit or loss	**1,507.94**	**960.64**
B	**The reconciliation between the provision of income tax of the Company and amounts computed by applying the Indian statutory income tax rate to profit before taxes is as follows:**		
	Profit before income tax	6,557.98	4,623.61
	Rate of Income tax	25.17%	25.17%
	Computed expected tax expenses	1,650.51	1,163.67
	Tax effect due to non-deductible items	41.39	2.28
	Tax effect due to deductible items	(22.92)	(126.16)
	Tax effect due to recognition / non recognition of deferred tax assets / (liabilities)	(159.61)	(246.56)
	Tax effect due to change in tax rate	-	(5.47)
	Adjustments in respect of current income tax of previous year	-	167.58
	Others	(1.43)	5.30
	Income tax expense reported in the statement of profit or loss	**1,507.94**	**960.64**
C	**The Gross movement in the current income tax asset/(Liability) for the year ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020 is as follows**		
	Net current income tax asset/(liability) at the beginning of the year	(128.82)	128.34
	Income tax paid	1,572.03	984.46
	Current tax expenses	(1,474.00)	(1,065.00)
	Interest on tax expenses	(29.25)	(9.04)
	Excess short provision of earlier year	-	(167.58)
	Net current income tax asset/(liability) at the end of the year	**(60.04)**	**(128.82)**
D	**The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to the below items and corresponding movement in deferred tax liabilities / assets:**		
	Net deferred tax asset/(liability) at the beginning of the year	**235.79**	**(40.31)**
	Property plant and equipments	(5.22)	(15.74)
	Gratuity	7.13	0.77
	Disallowance of share issue expenses	(2.89)	(4.73)
	Impairment allowance on loans and advances	6.23	(57.92)
	EIR on HTM Securities	(6.21)	2.39
	Right-of-use and lease liabilities	4.15	(4.79)
	Impairment allowance on investments	90.11	35.93
	Fair value gain on investments in debt securities	(94.91)	273.44
	Processing fees expenses	3.45	14.67
	Processing fees income	(29.44)	32.08
	Net deferred tax asset/(liability) at the end of the year	**208.19**	**235.79**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 40
DISAGGREGATED REVENUE INFORMATION

The table below represents disaggregation of company's revenue from contracts with the customers. The Company believes that this disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of its revenues and cash flows are affected by industry, market and other economic factors.

₹ in Lakhs

Particluars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Type of goods or service		
Fees and commission Income	54.00	30.99
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**
Geographical markets		
-India	54.00	30.99
-Outside India	-	-
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**
Relation with customer		
-Non related party	54.00	30.99
-Related Party	-	-
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**
Timing of revenue recognition		
-Service transferred over a period of time	-	-
-Service transferred over a point of time	54.00	30.99
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**

Geographical revenue is allocated based on the location of the services.

NOTE - 41

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted economic activities, businesses, individuals across the spectrum in the Country. Reserve Bank of India (RBI)'s guidelines dated March 27, 2020, April 17, 2020 and May 23, 2020 relating to 'COVID-19 Regulatory Package', enabled banks, lending institutions and NBFCs to offer a moratorium upto 3 months on repayment of EMIs, payment of interest on line of credit falling due between March 01, 2020 and August 31, 2020 to all eligible borrowers. The Company based on its Board approved policy, has engaged with its customers whose accounts were Standard as at February 29, 2020, and offered the moratorium as per their need considering the extent of impact due to the pandemic. As on March 31, 2020, the staging of these accounts is on the basis of days past due status as on February 29, 2020 in line with the aforesaid RBI circulars. Further, the Company apart from loans has also invested in non-convertible debentures on which no moratorium has been requested and granted. As per the Company's assessment, this by itself has not resulted into any significant increase in the credit risk.

The impact of COVID-19 on the global economy and how governments, businesses and consumers respond is uncertain. This uncertainly is reflected in the Company's assessment of impairment loss allowance on its loans which are subject to a number of management judgements and estimates. In relation to COVID-19, judgements and assumption include the extent and duration of the pandemic, the impact of actions of government and other authorities and the responses of business and consumers in different industries, along with the associated impact on the global economy. The Company has separately incorporated estimates, assumptions and judgements specific to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the associated support packages in the measurement of impairment loss allowance. The Company has been duly servicing its debt obligations, maintains a healthy capital adequacy ratio and has adequate capital and financial resources to run its business. Taking into consideration the impact arising from the COVID-19 pandemic on the economic environment, the Company has, during the year, continued to undertake a risk assessment of its credit exposure and in addition to the model determined ECL provision. The final impact of this pandemic is very uncertain and the actual impact may be different than that estimated based on the conditions prevailing as at the date of approval of these financial statements. The management will continue to closely monitor the material changes in the macro-economic factors impacting the operations of the Company.

NOTE - 42
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, the accompanying disclosures and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed on periodic basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised.

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities, within the next financial year, are described below. The Company's assumptions and estimates are based on parameters available at the time of preparation of financial statements. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(a) Employee benefit plans

The cost of the defined benefit plan and other employment benefits plan are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

The parameter most subject to change is the discount rate. In determining the appropriate discount rate for plans, the management considers the interest rates of government bonds in currencies consistent with the currencies of the postemployment benefit obligation. The mortality rate is based on publicly available mortality tables for India. Those mortality tables tend to change only at intervals in response to demographic changes. Future salary increases are based on expected future inflation rates.

Based on periodic review of the demographic assumptions, attrition rate assumption used for actuarial valuation of liability related to gratuity has been re-assessed during the year ended March 31, 2021. For the purpose of assessing the attrition rate, the Company considered the historical attrition trend and expected rate based on such trend/ experience. The change in assumption resulted in a increase of closing gratuity by ₹ 25.20 Lakhs, for the year ended March 31, 2021.

Further details about gratuity obligations are given in Note - 38.

(b) Impairment allowance for investments and loans

Recognition and measurement of impairment relating to the investments and loans measured at amortized cost involves significant management judgment and as per the requirements of Ind AS 109, credit loss assessment is based on management's ECL model. Management exercises judgment in determining the quantum of loss based on a range of factors. The most significant areas are:

- Credit ratings of the investments and loans;
- Investment and loans staging criteria
- Calculation of probability of default / Loss given default
- Consideration of probability weighted scenarios and
- Forward looking macro-economic factors.

The Company considered current and anticipated future economic conditions relating to industries the Company deals. In calculating expected credit loss, the Company has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its investments to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to COVID -19.

(c) Leases

The Company determines the lease term as the non-cancellable term of the lease, together with any periods covered by an option to extend the lease if it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or any periods covered by an option to terminate the lease, if it is reasonably certain not to be exercised.

The Company has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. The Company applies judgement in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. It considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise either the renewal or termination. After the commencement date, the Company reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or to terminate.

(d) Taxes

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits.

NOTE - 43

CODE ON SOCIAL SECURITY, 2020

The Indian Parliament has approved the Code on Social Security, 2020 which subsumes the Provident Fund and the Gratuity Act and the Rules thereunder. The Ministry of Labour and Employment has also released draft rules thereunder on November 13, 2020, and has invited suggestions from the stakeholders which are under active consideration by the Ministry. The Company will evaluate the rules, assess the impact, if any, and account the same once the rules are notified and become effective.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 44

DETAILS OF SECURED REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

A Details of secured redeemable non-convertible debentures as at March 31, 2021

Name of Security	Number	Amount (₹ in lakhs)	Allotment Date	Redemption Date
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-I	500.00	500.00	23-Jun-17	23-Jun-27
9.70% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-II	500.00	500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-27
9.95% Non Convertible Debentures - Series N	3,500.00	3,500.00	18-Sep-18	18-Sep-25
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series K	7,100.00	7,100.00	28-Jun-18	28-Jun-25
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series H	7,500.00	7,500.00	06-Dec-17	06-Dec-24
9.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-II	6,452.00	6,452.00	10-Aug-17	10-Aug-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VII	1,500.00	1,500.00	21-Mar-17	21-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VI	500.00	500.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-III	2,600.00	2,600.00	09-Mar-17	09-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-I	2,500.00	2,500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series M	500.00	500.00	28-Aug-18	28-Aug-23
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series L	2,500.00	2,500.00	29-Jun-18	29-Jun-23
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series I	5,000.00	5,000.00	03-Apr-18	03-Apr-23
8.80% Non Convertible Debentures - Series G	500.00	500.00	09-Nov-17	09-Nov-22
8.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series R	7,500.00	7,500.00	15-Oct-20	15-Apr-22
8.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series Q	5,000.00	5,000.00	05-Oct-20	05-Apr-22
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series O	1,500.00	1,500.00	25-Sep-18	25-Mar-22
8.00% Non Convertible Debentures - (INE197P07243)	10,000.00	10,000.00	25-Sep-20	25-Mar-22
9.20% Non Convertible Debentures - Series J	1,200.00	1,200.00	08-May-18	08-Nov-21

1. Face value of all the non convertible debentures is ₹ 1,00,000.
2. Non convertible debentures Series B, Series E, Series G, Series H, Series I, Series K, Series L, Series M, Series N, Series Q and ISIN - INE197P07243 are redeemable at a call option in the range of 12 months to 48 months.

B Details of secured redeemable non-convertible debentures as at March 31, 2020

Name of Security	Number	Amount (₹ in lakhs)	Allotment Date	Redemption Date
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-I	500.00	500.00	23-Jun-17	23-Jun-27
9.70% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-II	500.00	500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-27
9.95% Non Convertible Debentures - Series N	3,500.00	3,500.00	18-Sep-18	18-Sep-25
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series K	7,100.00	7,100.00	28-Jun-18	28-Jun-25
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series H	7,500.00	7,500.00	06-Dec-17	06-Dec-24
9.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-II	6,452.00	6,452.00	10-Aug-17	10-Aug-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VII	1,500.00	1,500.00	21-Mar-17	21-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VI	500.00	500.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-III	2,600.00	2,600.00	09-Mar-17	09-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-I	2,500.00	2,500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series M	500.00	500.00	28-Aug-18	28-Aug-23
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series L	2,500.00	2,500.00	29-Jun-18	29-Jun-23
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series I	5,000.00	5,000.00	03-Apr-18	03-Apr-23
8.80% Non Convertible Debentures - Series G	500.00	500.00	09-Nov-17	09-Nov-22
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series O	1,500.00	1,500.00	25-Sep-18	25-Mar-22
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series A-III	10.00	10.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-22
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-V	200.00	200.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-22
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series A-II	300.00	300.00	09-Mar-17	09-Mar-22
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series A-I	2,360.00	2,360.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-22
9.20% Non Convertible Debentures - Series J	3,200.00	3,200.00	08-May-18	08-Nov-21
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-IV	2,000.00	2,000.00	09-Mar-17	09-Sep-21

1. Face Value of all the Non-Convertible Debentures is ₹ 100,000.
2. Non convertible debentures Series A, Series B, Series E, Series G, Series H, Series I, Series K, Series L, Series M and Series N are redeemable at a call option in the range of 24 months to 48 months.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 45

DISCLOSURE ON LIQUIDITY RISK UNDER RBI CIRCULAR NO. RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. NO.102/03.10.001/2019-20 DATED NOVEMBER 04, 2019 ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK FOR NON-BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANIES AND CORE INVESTMENT COMPANIES AS ON MARCH 31, 2021

(i) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty (both deposits and borrowings):

Sr. No.	Number of Significant Counterparties	Amount (₹ in Crores)	% of Total deposits	% of Total Liabilities
1	17	1,127.34	NA	87.63%

Notes:

a. A "Significant counterparty" is defined as a single counterparty or group of connected or affiliated counterparties accounting in aggregate for more than 1% of the Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Non-Banking Finance Company total liabilities.

b. Total liabilities have been computed as Total Assets less Equity share capital less Reserves & Surplus and computed basis extant regulatory ALM guidelines.

(ii) Top 20 large deposits (amount in ₹ crore and % of total deposits): - Not Applicable

(iii) Top 10 borrowings:

Sr. No.	Amount (₹ in Crores)	% of Total Borrowings
1	956.07	76.76%

Notes:

a. Total Borrowings have been computed as Gross Total Debt basis extant regulatory ALM guidelines.

(iv) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product:

Sr. No.	Name of the instrument/product	Amount (₹ in Crores)	% of Total Liabilities
1	Non-convertible debentures	663.00	51.54%
2	Working Capital	356.04	27.68%
3	Others	125.00	9.72%
4	Term loans	101.50	7.89%

(v) Stock Ratios:

Sr. No.	Particulars	% as on 31-03-2021
1	Commercial Paper to Total Liabilities	NA
2	Commercial Paper to Total Assets	NA
3	NCDs (Original Maturity < 1 year) to Total Liabilities	NA
4	NCDs (Original Maturity < 1 year) to Total Assets	NA
5	Other Short Term Liabilities to Total Liabilities	54.79%
6	Other Short Term Liabilities to Total Assets	37.11%

Notes:

a. A "Significant counterparty" is defined as a single counterparty or group of connected or affiliated counterparties accounting in aggregate for more than 1% of the Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Non-Banking Finance Company total liabilities.

b. Total liabilities have been computed as Total Assets less Equity share capital less Reserves & Surplus and computed basis extant regulatory ALM guidelines.

(vi) Institutional set-up for liquidity risk management:

Asset Liability Management and Liquidity Risk Management Policy of the Company is designed to ensure that funding is available to meet all obligations in times of stress, whether caused by market events or issues specific.

The Board of Directors of the Company has an overall responsibility and oversight for the management of all the risks, including liquidity risk, to which the Company is exposed to in course of conducting its business. The Board approves the governance structure, policies, strategy and the risk limits for the management of liquidity risk.

The Company also has Risk Management Committee (RMC) for the effective supervision, evaluation, monitoring and review of various aspects and types of risks, including liquidity risk, faced by the Company. The RMC has the primary responsibility of evaluating overall risks faced by the NBFC including liquidity risk, interest rate risk and market risk. The meetings of RMC are held at periodic intervals. The minutes of RMC are placed before the Board of Directors in its next meeting for its perusal/approval/ratification.

The Asset Liability Committee (ALCO), which functions as the strategic decision-making body for the asset liability management of the Company from risk-return perspective and within the risk appetite and guardrails approved by the Board. The main objective of ALCO is to assist the Board and RMC in effective discharge of the responsibilities of asset-liability management, market risk management, liquidity and interest rate risk management and also to ensure adherence to risk tolerance/limits set up by the Board. ALCO provide guidance and directions in terms of interest rate, liquidity, funding sources, and investment of surplus funds. ALCO meetings are held at periodic intervals. The minutes of ALCO are placed before the Board of Directors in its next meeting for its perusal/approval/ratification.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 46

Comparison between provisions required under IRACP and impairment allowances made under Ind AS 109 as required by notification DOR (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated March 13, 2020

₹ in Lakhs

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(3)-(4)	(6)	(7) = (4)-(6)
Performing Assets						
Standard	Stage 1	33,433.53	134.58	33,298.95	134.00	0.58
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		**33,433.53**	**134.58**	**33,298.95**	**134.00**	**0.58**
Non Performing Assets						
Sub-standard	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for doubtful		-	-	-	-	-
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for NPA		-	-	-	-	-
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**Stage 1**	**33,433.53**	**134.58**	**33,298.95**	**134.00**	**0.58**
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The assets includes loans and advances only

NOTE - 47

Disclosures as required by RBI Circular dated April 17, 2020 "COVID-19 Regulatory Package - Asset Classification and Provisioning" (the Ciruclar) are given as under;

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amount
Amount in SMA / Overdue Category as on 29 February 2020	Nil
Respective amounts in SMA/overdue categories, where the moratorium/deferment was extended, In terms of paragraph 2 and 3 of the Ciruclar	Nil
Respective amount where asset classification benefits is extended (outstanding as on 29 February 2020)	Nil
Provisions made in terms of paragraph 5 of the Circular at the end of moratorium;	Nil
Provisions adjusted during the respective accounting periods against slippages	Nil
Residual provisions in terms of paragraph 6 of the Circular as on 31 March 2021	Nil

NOTE - 48

Disclosures as required by RBI Notification No. RBI/2020-21/16DOR.No.BP.BC/3/21.04.048/2020-21dated August 06, 2020 "Resolution Framework for COVID-19-related Stress" (the Notification) are given as under;

Type of borrower	(A) Number of accounts where resolution plan has been implemented under this window	(B) exposure to accounts mentioned at (A) before implementation of the plan	(C) Of (B), aggregate amount of debt that was converted into other securities	(D) Additional funding sanctioned, if any, including between invocation of the plan and	(E) Increase in provisions on account of the implementation of the resolution plan
Personal Loans	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Corporate persons					
- of which, MSMEs	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- others	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 49

The following table sets out the disclosure as required by the notification no. DNBS. 200 /CGM(PK)-2008 dated August 01, 2008 and DNBR. PD. 008/03.10.119/2016-17dated September 01, 2016 issued by RBI as amended from time to time.

I) Capital — ₹ In Crores

	Items	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
i)	CRAR (%)	36.70	49.81
ii)	CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	36.62	49.71
iii)	CRAR - Tier II capital (%)	0.08	0.10
iv)	Amount of subordinated debt raised as Tier-II capital	-	-
v)	Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debt Instruments	-	-

II) Investments

1. Value of investments — ₹ In Crores

i)	Gross value of investments		
	- In India	968.58	549.51
	- Outside India,	-	-
ii)	Provisions for depreciation		
	- In India	7.17	3.59
	- Outside India,	-	-
iii)	Net Value of Investments		
	- In India	961.41	545.92
	- Outside India,	-	-

2. Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments — ₹ In Crores

i)	Opening balance	3.59	1.87
ii)	Add : Provisions made during the year	3.58	3.59
iii)	Less : Write-off / write-back of excess provisions during the year	-	1.87
iv)	Closing balance	7.17	3.59

iii) Derivatives

The Company did not have any transactions in Derivatives.

iv) Disclosures relating to Securitisation

The Company did not have any transactions relating to Securitisation.

v) Asset Liability Management

Maturity pattern of certain items of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2021 — ₹ In Crores

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	3.68	-	0.02	-	**3.70**
Advances	17.29	60.65	10.26	35.18	78.55	128.39	4.69	-	**335.01**
Investments	183.79	283.90	271.98	12.06	25.52	114.61	53.90	37.08	**982.84**
Stock of securities	356.01	89.97	89.97	-	-	-	-	-	**535.95**
Borrowings	486.39	1.05	61.30	20.98	169.87	282.41	247.13	11.30	**1,280.43**
Foreign Currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Foreign Currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**

Maturity pattern of certain items of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2020 — ₹ In Crores

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	3.48	-	0.02	-	**3.50**
Advances	14.64	22.68	11.02	31.93	81.98	108.23	3.90	-	**274.38**
Investments	128.12	-	-	6.38	-	406.94	5.65	11.01	**558.10**
Stock of securities	312.76	98.86	98.86	-	-	-	-	-	**510.48**
Borrowings	4.94	4.26	65.47	52.77	119.71	212.54	291.95	118.25	**869.89**
Foreign Currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Foreign Currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**

Note: Advances includes loans and advances in the nature of loans and excludes advances recoverable in cash or kind or for value to be received, advance payment of taxes and deposits.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

vi) Exposures

₹ in Crores

A. Exposures to real estate sector	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
a) Direct exposure		
(i) Residential mortgages -		
Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented;	-	-
(ii) Commercial Real Estate -		
Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estate's (office buildings, retail space, multipurpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure would also include non-fund based limits	-	9.98
(iii)Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and securitised exposures -		
a. Residential	-	-
b. Commercial real estate	-	-
Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector	**-**	**9.98**
b) Indirect exposure		
(i) Funded and Non Funded Exposures through Housing Finance Companies (HFCs)	14.46	44.01
Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector	**14.46**	**53.99**
c) Direct Investment		
(i) Commercial Real Estate -	-	-
(ii) Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and securitised exposures -		
a. Residential	-	-
b. Commercial real estate	-	-
Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector	**-**	**-**
d) Indirect Investment		
(i) Funded and Non Funded Exposures through Housing Finance Companies (HFCs)	235.41	247.98
Total Investment Exposure to Real Estate Sector	**235.41**	**247.98**

*Investments Exposure means Investment in Mortgaged Backed Securities and other securitized exposures

₹ in Crores

B. Exposures to Capital Market	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(i) direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt;	11.01	11.01
(ii) advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds;	-	-
(iii) advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;	-	-
(iv) advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds 'does not fully cover the advances;	-	-
(v) secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;	-	-
(vi) loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;	-	-
(vii) bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;	-	-
(viii) all exposures to Venture Capital Funds (both registered and unregistered)	-	-
Total Exposure to Capital Market	**11.01**	**11.01**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

C. Details of financing of parent company products

The Company did not have any financing of parent company's products.

D. Details of Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the NBFC

Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) has not been exceeded the prudential exposure limits during the year by the Company.

E. Unsecured Advances

The Company has an outstanding advances of ₹ 4.71 Crores as unsecured advances as on March 31, 2021.

vii) Miscellaneous

A. Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators

There is no other registration obtained from any other financials sector regulators.

B. Disclosure of Penalties imposed by RBI and other regulators

There is no penalty imposed by RBI and other regulators.

C. Related Party Transactions

i) All material transactions with related parties are disclosed in Note 34 of the Financial Statements.

ii) The Company have the policy on dealing with Related party Transactions and it is disclosed on group website www.akgroup.co.in

D. Rating assigned by credit rating agencies and migration of rating during the year

During the current year, the credit rating agencies have assigned the following credit ratings to the Company:

1 Non-Convertible Debentures - BWR AA+ CE
2 Non-Convertible Debentures - BWR AA CE
3 Non-Convertible Debentures - BWR AA -
4 Long Term Bank Facilities - BWR AA-
5 Non-Convertible Debentures - ACUITE AA+
6 Non-Convertible Debentures - ACUITE AA
7 Non-Convertible Debentures - ACUITE AA -

E. Remuneration of Directors

During the year, sitting fees has been paid to a non-executive directors amounting to ₹ 0.09 Crores.

F. Net Profit or Loss for the year, prior period items and changes in accounting policies

There are no prior period items and change in accounting policies except as reported in the Financial Statements.

G. Revenue Recognition

There are no such circumstances in which revenue recognition has been postponed pending the resolution of significant uncertainties.

H. Indian Accounting Standard 110 - Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS)

The Company has a subsidiary company - Family Home Finance Private Limited which was incorporated on June 29, 2017. The consolidated financial statements are separately presented.

(viii) Additional Disclosures

A. Provisions and Contingencies

₹ in Crores

Break up of 'Provisions and Contingencies' shown under the head Expenditure in Profit and Loss Account		Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
i)	Provisions for depreciation on Investments	3.58	1.72
ii)	Provision towards NPA	-	-
iii)	Provision made towards Income tax (Including Deferred tax and Earlier period tax adjustments)*	15.14	9.65
iv)	Other Provision and Contingencies (Employee Benefits)*	0.47	0.33
v)	Impairment on loans and advances (net)	0.25	(1.84)

* including recognised in other comprehensive income

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

B. Draw Down from Reserves

There have been no drawdown from Reserves.

₹ in Crores

C.	Concentration of Deposits, Advances, Exposures and NPAs	As at 31-03-2021
a.	**Concentration of Deposits (for deposit taking NBFCs)**	
	Total Deposits of twenty largest depositors	Not Applicable
	Percentage of Deposits of twenty largest depositors to Total Deposits of the NBFC	Not Applicable
b.	**Concentration of Advances**	
	Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	332.83
	Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances of the NBFC	99.91%
c.	**Concentration of Exposures**	
	Total Exposure to twenty largest borrowers / customers (Including interest accrued and due)	334.02
	Percentage of Exposures to twenty largest borrowers / customers to Total Exposure of the NBFC on borrowers / customers	99.91%
d.	**Concentration of NPAs**	
	Total Exposure to top four NPA accounts	-
e.	**Sector-wise NPAs**	
	Sector	% of NPAs to Total Advances in that Sector
	Agriculture & allied activities	-
	MSME	-
	Corporate borrowers	-
	Services	-
	Unsecured personal loans	-
	Auto Loans	-
	Other personal Loans	-

D. Movements of NPAs

During the year, there are no NPA accounts in the Company.

E. Overseas Assets

During the year, there are no overseas assets in the Company.

F. Off-Balance Sheet SPVs sponsored

During the year, there are no off-balance sheet SPVs sponsored by the Company.

G. Disclosure of Complaints

During the year, there are no Customer Complaints received from any Customers by the Company.

The financial information in the above disclosure as required by the notification no. DNBS. 200 /CGM(PK)-2008 dated August 01, 2008 and DNBR. PD. 008/03.10.119/2016-17 dated September 01, 2016 issued by RBI as amended from time to time except for Assets Liability Management disclosure, are based on the IND AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020. The financial information presented in the Assets Liability Management disclosure are based on carrying value of the assets and liabilities without considering the effects of IND AS adjustments as on March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020.

NOTE - 50

In accordance with the instructions in the RBI notification no. RBI/2021-22/17 DOR.STR.REC.4/21.04.048/2021-22 dated April 07, 2021 all lending institutions shall refund / adjust 'interest on interest' to all borrowers including those who had availed working capital facilities during the moratorium period, irrespective of whether moratorium had been fully or partially availed or not availed. Pursuant to these instructions, the Indian Bank Association (IBA) in consultation with other industry participants / bodies published the methodology for calculation of the amount of such 'interest on interest'. Accordingly, the Company has estimated the said amount and made provision for refund adjustment.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 51

There was no impairment loss on the non-financial assets on the basis of review carried out by the management in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) – 36 'Impairment of Assets'.

NOTE - 52

In the opinion of management, loans, investments and other financial assets have a value on realisation in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated in the balance sheet. The provision for all known liabilities is adequate and not in excess of the amount reasonably stated.

NOTE - 53

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

No subsequent events have been observed which may require an adjustment to the statement of financial position.

NOTE - 54

The disclosure required in terms of paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 is given in Annexure 'A'.

NOTE - 55

Previous year's figure have been regrouped or rearranged, wherever considered necessary, to conform with the current period's presentation.

Signatures to 1 to 55

As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No. 102306

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
DIN: 00698377

Annu Garg
Director
DIN : 07817550

Mahesh Bhootra
Chief Financial Officer

Govind Lalwani
Company Secretary
ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

SCHEDULE TO THE BALANCE SHEET OF A NON DEPOSIT TAKING NON BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANY AS ON MARCH 31, 2021

Annexure"A"

Disclosure in terms of Paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

₹ In Lakhs

	Particulars		Amount	
	Liabilities side			
1	**Loans and advances availed by the non-banking financial company inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid**		**Amount outstanding**	**Amount Overdue**
a		Debentures		
		Secured	69,629.13	NIL
		Unsecured	NIL	NIL
		(Other than falling within the meaning of public deposit*)		
b		Deferred credits	NIL	NIL
c		Term Loans	9,665.27	NIL
d		Inter - corporate loans and borrowings	NIL	NIL
e		Commercial paper	NIL	NIL
f		Working capital demand loan from bank	35,611.10	NIL
g		Loan from NBFC	490.27	NIL
h		Clearing Corporation of India limited	12,500.00	NIL
I		Repo Account	NIL	NIL
* Refer note no.1 below				

₹ In Lakhs

2	**Break-up of (1)(f) above (Outstanding public deposits inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid) :**	**Amount outstanding**	**Amount Overdue**
a	In the form of Unsecured debentures	NIL	NIL
b	In the form of partly secured debentures i.e. debentures where there is a shortfall in the value of security	NIL	NIL
c	Other public deposits	NIL	NIL

₹ In Lakhs

	Asset Side	**Amount**
3	**Break up of loans and advances including bills receivables other than those included in (4) below**	**Amount outstanding**
	Secured	32,962.11
	Unsecured	471.42
	(includes those in nature of loans and excludes advances recoverable in cash or kind or for value to be received, advance payment of income tax and deposits)	
4	**Break up of leased assets and stock on hire and hypothecation loans counting towards AFC activities**	**Amount outstanding**
a	Lease assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors	
	Financial lease	Not applicable
	Operating lease	Not applicable
b	Stock on the hire including hire charges under sundry debtors	
	Assets on hire	Not applicable
	Repossessed assets	Not applicable
c	Other loans counting towards EL/HP activities	
	Loans where assets have been repossessed	Not applicable
	Loans other than above	Not applicable

SCHEDULE TO THE BALANCE SHEET OF A NON DEPOSIT TAKING NON BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANY AS ON MARCH 31, 2021

Annexure"A"

Disclosure in terms of Paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

₹ In Lakhs

5	Break up of investments	Amount outstanding
	Investments	
a	**Quoted**	
	Shares	NIL
	Equity	NIL
	Preference	NIL
	Debentures and bonds	80,933.70
	Units of mutual funds	0.00
	Government securities	14,822.95
	Others	NIL
b	**Unquoted**	
	Shares	NIL
	Equity	1,101.00
	Preference	NIL
	Debentures and bonds	NIL
	Units of mutual funds	NIL
	Government securities	NIL
	Others	NIL

₹ In Lakhs

6	Borrowers group wise classification of financed as in (2) above:	Amount outstanding		
	Category	**Amount Net of Provisions**		
1	**Related parties**	**Secured**	**Unsecured**	**Total**
a	Subsidiaries	NIL	NIL	NIL
b	Companies in the same group	NIL	NIL	NIL
c	Other related parties	4,943.04	NIL	4,943.04
2	**Other than related parties**	27,905.08	450.83	28,355.91
	Total	**32,848.12**	**450.83**	**33,298.95**

Refer note no. 2 below

₹ In Lakhs

7	Investor group wise classification of all investments (current and long term) in shares and securities (both quoted and unquoted)	Amount outstanding	
	Category	**Market value/ break up of fair value or NAV**	**Book value (net of provision)**
1	**Related parties***		
a	Subsidiaries	1,101.00	1,101.00
b	Companies in the same group	NIL	NIL
c	Other related parties	NIL	NIL
2	**Other than related parties**	**95,756.65**	**95,039.29**
	Total	**96,857.65**	**96,140.29**

* As per Accounting Standard notified by Central Government of India (Refer note no. 3 below)

SCHEDULE TO THE BALANCE SHEET OF A NON DEPOSIT TAKING NON BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANY AS ON MARCH 31, 2021

Annexure"A"

Disclosure in terms of Paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

₹ In Lakhs

8 Other information

Sr. No.	Particular	Amount
i)	Gross non- performing assets	
a	Related parties	NIL
b	Other than related parties	NIL
ii)	Net non-performing assets	
a	Related parties	NIL
b	other than related parties	NIL
iii)	Assets acquired in satisfaction of Debts	NIL

Notes:

1) As defined in point xix of paragraph 3 of Chapter 2 of the Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

2) Provisioning norms shall be applicable as prescribed in Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

3) All Accounting Standards notified by Central Government of India and Guidance Notes issued by ICAI are applicable including for valuation of investments and other assets as also assets acquired in satisfaction of debt. However, market value in respect of quoted investments (except Debentures and Government Securities are valued at cost as the market value is not available) and break up/ fair value/ NAV in respect of unquoted investments has been disclosed irrespective of whether they are classified as long term or current in (5) above.

4) Unquoted debentures has been treated as term loans or types of credit facilities depending upon the tenure of such debentures for the purpose of income recognition and asset classification.

5) The financial information in the above disclosure as required in terms of Paragraph 18 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 are based on the IND AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To,
The Members of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Report on the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements
Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of A. K. Capital Finance Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiary company (together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at March 31, 2021, the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standard prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015, as amended ("Ind AS") and the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2021, their consolidated profit including other comprehensive income, the consolidated changes in equity and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 41 of the consolidated financial statements which describe the management's assessment of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the consolidated financial result of the Group and estimates related to impairment of assets, which are dependent on future developments regarding the severity and duration of the pandemic. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of audit procedures performed by us and by other auditors of components not audited by us, as reported by them in their audit reports furnished to us by the management, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's response
1(a)	**Measurement of investments in accordance with Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments"** (note 1, 4, 5, 35, 36 and 37 to the consolidated financial statements) On initial recognition, investments are recognized at fair value, in case of Investments which are recognised at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), its transaction cost is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. In other cases, the transaction costs are attributed to the acquisition value of the investments. The Group's investments are subsequently classified into following categories based the objective of its business model to manage the cash flows and options available in the standard:	• **Principal audit procedures** • Obtained an understanding of the Group's business model assessed in accordance with Ind AS 109; • Evaluated the Group's assessment of business model; • Obtained an understanding of the determination of the measurement of the investments and tested the reasonableness of the significant judgments applied by the management; • Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to the measurement and also tested the operating effectiveness of the aforesaid controls;

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's response
1(a)	• Debt instruments at amortised cost • Debt instruments and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) • Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income FVTOCI. The Group has assessed following two business model: - Held to collect contractual cash flows - Realising cash flows through the sale of investments. The Group makes decisions based on the assets' fair values and manages the assets to realise those fair values. Since valuation of investments at fair value involves critical assumptions, significant risk in valuation and complexity in assessment of business model, the valuation of investments as per Ind AS 109 is determined to be a key audit matter in our audit of the consolidated financial statements.	• Ensured that the Group has used valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs, including consideration of the current economic and market conditions due to COVID-19 pandemic; • Obtained and assessed the valuation certificate of independent valuer in respect of fair value of investments of the holding company; and • Assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.
1(b)	**Impairment loss on investments measured at amortized cost:**(note 1, 4, 35 and 36 to the consolidated financial statements) Recognition and measurement of impairment relating to the investments measured at amortized cost involves significant management judgment and as per the requirements of Ind AS 109, credit loss assessment is based on management's ECL model. Management exercises judgment in determining the quantum of loss based on a range of factors. The most significant areas are: • Credit ratings of the investments; • Investment staging criteria; • Calculation of probability of default rate / Loss given default rate; • Consideration of probability weighted scenarios; and • Forward looking macro-economic factors. The Group considered current and anticipated future economic conditions relating to industries the Group deals. In calculating expected credit loss, the Group has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its investments to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to COVID -19. There is a large increase in the data inputs required for the computation of ECL of investments. This increases the risk of completeness and accuracy of the data that has been used as a basis of assumptions in the model and therefore we identified allowance for credit losses of investments as a key audit matter in our audit of the consolidated financial statements.	**Principal audit procedures** • Analysed the methodology for the allowance for credit losses, including consideration of the current and estimated future economic conditions arising from the COVID-19 pandemic; • For a sample of investments and allowance for the credit loss thereon, we tested the input data such as credit reports and other credit related information used in estimating the probability of default by comparing them to external and internal sources of information. • Verified the data inputs used for probability of default rate and loss given defaults rate; • Verified the computation of the allowance for credit losses and tested the mathematical accuracy; and • Assessed the appropriateness of the disclosure in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.
2	**Loans and impairment loss allowance** (note 1, 3, 35 and 36 of the consolidated financial statements) The value of loans as at March 31, 2021 is significant and there is a high degree of complexity and judgment involved for the Company in estimating individual and collective credit impairment provisions and write-offs against these loans. Recognition and measurement of impairment relating to the loans measured at amortized cost involves significant management judgment and as per the requirements of Ind AS 109, credit loss assessment is based on management's ECL model. The Group's impairment allowance is computed based on estimates including the historical default and loss ratios. Management exercises judgment in determining the quantum of loss based on a range of factors.	**Principal audit procedures** We have started our audit procedures with understanding of the internal control environment related to loans and impairment loss allowance. Our procedures over internal controls focused on recognition and measurement of impairment loss allowance. We assessed the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the selected key controls implemented by the Group. We also assessed whether the impairment methodology used by the Group is in line with Ind AS 109 "Financial instruments" requirements. Particularly, we assessed the approach of the Group regarding definition of default, Probability of Default, Loss Given Default and incorporation of forward-looking information for the calculation of ECL.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's response
	The most significant areas are: • Credit ratings of the parties to whom loans have been given; • Loans staging criteria; • Calculation of probability of default rate / Loss given default rate; • Consideration of probability weighted scenarios; and • Forward looking macro-economic factors. In calculating expected credit loss, the Group has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its loans to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to COVID -19. There is a large increase in the data inputs required for the computation of ECL of loans. This increases the risk of completeness and accuracy of the data that has been used as a basis of assumptions in the model and therefore we identified allowance for credit losses of loans as a key audit matter in our audit of the consolidated financial statements.	For loans which are assessed for impairment on a portfolio basis, we performed particularly the following procedures: • We read and understood the methodology and policy laid down for loans given by the Group; • We have verified loan agreements and related financial and non financial covenants on sample basis; • We have verified the existence of recovery process plan in the event of default; • We have verified the historical trends of repayment of principal amount of loan and repayment of interest; • We tested the reliability of key data inputs and related management controls; • We checked the stage classification as at the balance sheet date as per definition of default of the Group • We have assessed the assumptions made by the Group in making provision considering forward looking information; and • Analyzing the understanding of the management's estimate of business impact based on the current market and economic condition arising from the COVID 19 pandemic.
3	**Related party transactions and disclosures** (as described in note 34 of the consolidated financial statements) The Group has undertaken transactions with its related parties in the normal course of business. We identified the accuracy and completeness of related party transactions and its disclosure as set out in respective notes to the consolidated financial statements as a key audit matter to verify whether the transactions are recorded at arm length basis, disclosure of such transactions in the consolidated financial statements and regulatory compliance thereon during the year ended 31 March 2021.	**Principal audit procedures** • Obtained, read and assessed the Group's policies, processes and procedures in respect of identifying related parties, evaluation of arm's length, obtaining necessary approvals, recording and disclosure of related party transactions, including compliance of transactions and disclosures in accordance with the regulations. • We tested, on a sample basis, related party transactions with the underlying contracts and other supporting documents for appropriate authorization and approval for such transactions. • We read minutes of meeting of the Board and its relevant committee meetings and minutes of meetings of those charged with governance in connection with transactions with related parties affected during the year and Group's assessment of related party transactions being in the ordinary course of business at arm's length and in accordance with the regulations. - Assessed and tested the disclosures made in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS and the applicable regulations.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report There on

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report and Shareholder's Information but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Management's Responsibility for the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group is responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group is responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditors' Responsibility for the audit of Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company and its subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India, has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements of the subsidiary company, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 1231.94 Lakhs as at March 31, 2021, total revenues of ₹ 60.83 Lakhs, net profit after tax of ₹ 29.14 Lakhs and net cash out flows amounting to ₹ 25.56 Lakhs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements.

These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of the subsidiary and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

(a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;

(b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

(c) The consolidated balance sheet, the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary company incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies, incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

(f) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A".

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid or provided to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provision of Section 197 of the Act.

(h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
(i) There were no pending litigations which would impact the consolidated financial position of the Group;
(ii) The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts; and
(iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group.

For Suresh Surana & Associates & LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No.: 102306
UDIN: 21102306AAAABU5521

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
(Referred to in paragraph (f) under the heading 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the A. K. Capital Finance Limited ("the Holding Company") as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary company which are incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary company are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("the ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company and its subsidiary company which is incorporated in India based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters Paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reporting of other auditors as mentioned in "Other Matter" paragraph, the Holding Company and its subsidiary company, which are incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting, insofar as it related to one subsidiary company which is incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such subsidiary company incorporated in India.

For Suresh Surana & Associates & LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No.: 102306
UDIN: 21102306AAAABU5521

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 15, 2021

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Note No.	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
ASSETS			
(1) Financial assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	2	679.41	8,547.43
(b) Loans	3	33,444.31	27,421.05
(c) Investments	4	96,101.80	54,438.28
(d) Other financial assets			
(i) Stock of securities	5	52,134.55	48,379.26
(ii) Other financial assets	6	4,910.14	2,593.75
Total financial assets		**187,270.21**	**141,379.77**
(2) Non-financial assets			
(a) Deferred tax assets (net)	17	209.51	236.95
(b) Investment properties	7	1,010.01	1,027.84
(c) Property, plant and equipment	8	1,328.13	1,519.53
(d) Intangibles assets	9	27.29	17.66
(e) Other non financial assets	10	235.41	85.96
Total non-financial assets		**2,810.35**	**2,887.94**
TOTAL ASSETS		**190,080.56**	**144,267.71**
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
(1) Financial liabilities			
(a) Trade payables	11		
(i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		179.32	87.10
(b) Debt securities	12	66,299.72	50,722.00
(c) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	13	58,254.27	33,428.59
(d) Deposits	14	29.89	28.97
(e) Other financial liabilities	15	3,625.82	2,943.49
Total financial liabilities		**128,389.02**	**87,210.15**
(2) Non-financial liabilities			
(a) Current tax liabilities (net)		63.66	141.51
(b) Provisions	16	99.58	71.25
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	18	103.39	84.08
Total non-financial liabilities		**266.63**	**296.84**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**128,655.65**	**87,506.99**
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	19(a)	8,829.38	8,829.38
(b) Other equity	19(b)	52,595.53	47,931.34
(c) Non controlling interest		-	-
TOTAL EQUITY		**61,424.91**	**56,760.72**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		**190,080.56**	**144,267.71**
Significant accounting policies	**1**		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Ramesh Gupta	A. K. Mittal	Annu Garg	Mahesh Bhootra	Govind Lalwani
Partner	Managing Director	Director	Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
Membership No. 102306	DIN: 00698377	DIN : 07817550		ACS : A38806
Place : Mumbai	Place : Mumbai			
Date : May 15, 2021	Date : May 15, 2021			

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Note No.	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Revenue from operations			
Interest income	20	11,704.57	15,035.38
Fees and commission income	21	54.00	30.99
Net gain on fair value changes	22	5,940.23	2,974.26
Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortised cost category		561.00	68.73
Rental income		44.44	86.76
Total revenue from operations		**18,304.24**	**18,196.12**
Other income	23	3.62	169.73
Total income		**18,307.86**	**18,365.85**
EXPENSES			
Finance costs	24	7,490.97	10,388.05
Fees and commission expenses	25	1,285.35	666.59
Impairment on financial instruments	26	382.65	(12.00)
Employee benefits expenses	27	1,736.40	1,662.53
Depreciation and amortization expense		227.76	236.19
Other expenses	28	587.92	749.82
Total expenses		**11,711.05**	**13,691.18**
Profit before exceptional items and tax		6,596.81	4,674.67
Exceptional items		-	-
Profit before tax		**6,596.81**	**4,674.67**
Tax expense:			
Current tax		1,483.85	1,076.61
Prior period tax adjustments		-	168.48
Deferred tax expense/ (credit)		33.78	(271.43)
Profit for the year [A]		**5,079.18**	**3,701.01**
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	29		
Item that will not to be reclassified to the statement of profit and loss		(25.20)	(16.14)
Less: Income tax expense on above		6.34	4.16
Other comprehensive income for the year [B]		**(18.86)**	**(11.98)**
Total comprehensive Income for the year [A+B]		**5,060.32**	**3,689.03**
Profit for the year attributable to			
Owner of the Company		5,079.18	3,701.01
Non controlling interest		-	-
Other comprehensive income for the year attributable to			
Owner of the Company		(18.86)	(11.98)
Non controlling interest		-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to			
Owner of the Company		5,060.32	3,689.03
Non controlling interest		-	-
Earnings per equity share (Rs.)	32		
Basic earnings per share		19.14	13.94
Diluted earnings per share		19.14	13.94
Significant accounting policies	**1**		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Ramesh Gupta	A. K. Mittal	Annu Garg	Mahesh Bhootra	Govind Lalwani
Partner	Managing Director	Director	Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
Membership No. 102306	DIN: 00698377	DIN : 07817550		ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

	Number of shares	₹ in Lakhs Amount
EQUITY SHARES		
At 31 March 2019	23,293,750	2,329.38
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2020	**23,293,750**	**2,329.38**
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2021	**23,293,750**	**2,329.38**

COMPULSORY CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHARES

	Number of shares	₹ in Lakhs Amount
At 31 March 2019	6,500,000	6,500.00
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2020	**6,500,000**	**6,500.00**
Issue of share capital	-	-
At 31 March 2021	**6,500,000**	**6,500.00**
Total equity share capital		**8,829.38**

B. OTHER EQUITY

₹ in Lakhs

	Reserves and surplus			Items of other comprehensive income		Total
Particulars	**Special reserve**	**Securities premium**	**Retained earnings**	**Acturial gain/ (loss) on defined benefits obligations**	**Equity instruments through other comprehensive income**	
Balance at 31 March 2019	**3,968.84**	**27,321.88**	**15,942.11**	**1.76**	**(1,628.24)**	**45,606.35**
Profit for the year	-	-	3,701.01	-	-	**3,701.01**
Other comprehensive income net of tax for the year	-	-	-	(11.98)	-	**(11.98)**
Transfer (to) /from reserves	740.61	-	(740.61)	-	-	**-**
Dividend paid on CCPS	-	-	(1,134.92)	-	-	**(1,134.92)**
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	-	(229.12)	-	-	**(229.12)**
Balance at 31 March 2020	**4,709.45**	**27,321.88**	**17,538.47**	**(10.22)**	**(1,628.24)**	**47,931.34**
Profit for the year	-	-	5,079.18	-	-	**5,079.18**
Other comprehensive income net of tax for the year	-	-	-	(18.86)	-	**(18.86)**
Transfer (to) /from reserves	1,017.00	-	(1,017.00)	-	-	**-**
Dividend paid on CCPS	-	-	(391.96)	-	-	**(391.96)**
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	-	(4.17)	-	-	**(4.17)**
Balance at 31 March 2021	**5,726.45**	**27,321.88**	**21,204.52**	**(29.08)**	**(1,628.24)**	**52,595.53**

Significant accounting policies (refer note 1)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No. 102306

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal	Annu Garg	Mahesh Bhootra	Govind Lalwani
Managing Director	Director	Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
DIN: 00698377	DIN : 07817550		ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Cash flow from/(used in) operating activities		
Profit before tax	6,596.81	4,674.67
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	227.76	236.19
Loss / (Profit) on sale of property, plant and equipment	-	(89.50)
Loss / (Profit) on termination of lease	(3.62)	(0.23)
Loss / (Profit) on redemption of non convertible debenture	-	(80.00)
Amortisation of processing fees income	(116.97)	145.41
Amortisation of processing fees expenses	13.70	47.96
Unwinding Income	(22.59)	(20.76)
Unwinding Expense	11.11	23.65
Amortisation of security deposits	(0.22)	(29.24)
Net gain on fair value changes on investments	(876.43)	(1,777.47)
Net gain on fair value changes on stock of securities - unrealised	207.65	739.19
Interest income	(4,443.73)	(5,248.25)
Impairment on financial instruments	382.65	(12.00)
Interest expenses	7,490.97	10,379.01
Movement in working capital:		
Increase/(decrease) in trade payable and other financial liabilities	212.64	0.75
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables and other financial assets	(2,475.84)	417.37
(Increase)/decrease in loans	(6,002.80)	46,077.55
(Increase)/decrease of stock of securities	(3,962.94)	37,758.23
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	(145.43)	64.90
Increase/(decrease) in provision	3.13	9.68
Increase/(decrease) in deposits	0.92	2.62
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	19.31	4.29
Cash generated from/(used in) operations	**(2,883.92)**	**93,324.02**
Income tax paid	(1,591.55)	(994.35)
Cash generated from/(used in) operations [A]	**(4,475.47)**	**92,329.67**
Cash flow from/(used in) investing activities		
Proceeds from sale / (payment for purchases) of investments (net)	(41,073.26)	17,439.88
Payment for acquisition of property, plant and equipments including capital advances	(8.91)	(49.93)
Payment for acquisition of intangible assets	(1.59)	(3.60)
Proceeds from sale of Property, plant and equipments	-	276.14
Interest received	4,625.78	3,921.96
Cash generated from/(used in) investing activities [B]	**(36,457.98)**	**21,584.45**
Cash flow from/(used in) financing activities		
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	22,500.00	-
Repayment of long-term borrowings	(30,267.76)	(41,510.09)
Proceeds from / (repayment) of short-term borrowings (net)	48,153.44	(52,302.85)
Repayment of lease liabilities	(120.59)	(114.90)
Dividends paid	(396.13)	(1,364.04)
Interest paid	(6,803.53)	(10,983.45)
Cash generated from/(used in) financing activities [C]	**33,065.43**	**(106,275.33)**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents [A+B+C]	**(7,868.02)**	**7,638.79**
Add: Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8,547.43	908.64
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	679.41	8,547.43

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Long-term borrowings	Short-term borrowings	Lease liabilities	Interest on above borrowings
As at 31 March 2020	**84,150.59**	**-**	**184.29**	**2,673.32**
Cash Flows	(7,767.76)	48,153.44	(131.46)	(6,803.53)
Transaction cost	66.87	(49.15)	(8.86)	10.87
Interest accrual	-	-	10.87	7,461.12
As at 31 March 2021	**76,449.70**	**48,104.29**	**54.84**	**3,341.78**

Significant accounting policies -See note 1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of financial statements
As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

Ramesh Gupta	A. K. Mittal	Annu Garg	Mahesh Bhootra	Govind Lalwani
Partner	Managing Director	Director	Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
Membership No. 102306	DIN: 00698377	DIN : 07817550		ACS : A38806
Place : Mumbai	Place : Mumbai			
Date : May 15, 2021	Date : May 15, 2021			

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 1

CORPORATE INFORMATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CORPORATE INFORMATION

The consolidated financial statements comprise of financial statements of A. K. Capital Finance Limited ('the Company' or 'the Holding Company' or 'Parent') and its subsidiaries (collectively, 'the Group'). The Company was incorporated on February 03, 2006. It is a Subsidiary of A.K. Capital Services Limited; SEBI Category I Merchant Banker in India. The Company is registered with Reserve Bank of India as Systemically Important -Non Deposit taking -Non Banking Finance Company (NBFC). The Company is also member of the CBLO Segment of The Clearing Corporation of India Limited (CCIL) and the Company is classified as a Qualified Institutional Buyer (QIB) under SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2009 vide SEBI notification dated May 31, 2017. The Group is primarily involved in Debt Market and is into trading of Debt securities (Non-SLR) and Investment in Government securities (SLR). The Group provides funding to the Corporates, thereby catering to the diversified needs of the clients and funding to individuals towards housing finance. The Group also offers multitude of fee-based financial services to its Corporate and Institutional clients, across various business sectors. It also The registered address of the Company is situated at 30-39, Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021. These financial statements of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2020 were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on May 15, 2021.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.01 Basis of preparation and presentation of financial statements

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ("the Act"), read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values, and on the basis of accounting principle of a going concern in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use. The Financial Statements are presented in Lakhs or decimal thereof.

The consolidated financial statements have been presented in accordance with Schedule III-Division III General Instructions for Preparation of financial statements of a Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) that is required to comply with Ind AS.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary (" the Group") as at March 31, 2021. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has:

(i) Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee).

(ii) Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and

(iii) The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights result in control. To support this presumption and when the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

a) The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee

b) The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

c) The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights

d) The size of the group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of the holdings of the other voting rights holders

The Group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group losses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that group member's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the group's accounting policies.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

(a) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the parent with those of its subsidiary. For this purpose, income and expenses of the subsidiary are based on the amounts of the assets and liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements at the acquisition date.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(b) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary.

(c) Eliminate in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognized in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated in full) except as stated in point no (d). Intragroup losses may indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements. Ind AS12 Income Taxes applies to temporary differences that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions.

(d) Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

(e) **Changes in ownership interests**

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in a loss of control as transactions with equity owners of the Group. A change in ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount of the adjustment to non-controlling interests and any consideration paid or received is recognised within equity.

When the Group ceases to consolidate or equity account for an investment because of a loss of control, joint control or significant influence, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value with the change in carrying amount recognised in Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss. This fair value becomes the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

If the ownership interest in a joint venture or an associate is reduced but joint control or significant influence is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate.

(f) The excess of cost to the Parent Company of its investment in the subsidiary over the Parent Company's portion of equity of the subsidiary is recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements as Goodwill. This Goodwill is tested for impairment at the end of the financial year. The excess of Parent Company's portion of equity over the cost of investment as at the date of its investment is treated as Capital Reserve.

(g) The financial statements of the subsidiary used in consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as that of the Parent Company.

(h) Following company is consolidated

Name of Company	Nature of principal activity	% of holding	
		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Family Home Finance Private Limited	Housing Finance activity	100	100

The aforesaid subsidiary company has been incorporated on June 29, 2017 under the Companies Act, 2013.

1.02 Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of Group are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Group operates ("the functional currency"). Indian rupee is the functional currency of the Group. All amounts are rounded to two decimal places to the nearest lakh, unless otherwise stated

1.03 Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity of Ind AS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and contingent liabilities at the date of financial statements, income and expenses during the year. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in future periods which are affected.

Application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates and assumption having the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements are:

- Valuation of financial instruments
- Measurement of defined employee benefit obligation
- Useful life of property, plant and equipment
- Useful life of investment property
- Provisions

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

1.04 Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

Level 3 -Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Group's Management determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as derivative instruments and unquoted financial assets measured at fair value, and for non-recurring measurement, such as assets held for distribution in discontinued operations.

At each reporting date, the Management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the Group's accounting policies. For this analysis, the Management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation computation to contracts and other relevant documents.

The Management also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

1.05 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured, regardless of when the payment is being made. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contracts with Customers" provides a control-based revenue recognition model and provides a five step application approach to be followed for revenue recognition.

A) Identify the contract(s) with a customer;

B) Identify the performance obligations;

C) Determine the transaction price;

D) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations;

E) Recognise revenue when or as an entity satisfies performance obligation.

Fees and commission income

Revenue from fee-based activities are recognized when the services are rendered. Fees earned from contract with customer is recognised as and when performance obligation is satisfied. Fees or compnents of fees that are linked to certain performance are recognised after fulfilling the corresponding criteria.

Interest income

Under Ind AS 109, Interest income is recognised by applying the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets and financial assets classified as measured at fair value through Profit and loss (FVTPL).

The EIR in case of a financial asset is computed

a. As the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset.

b. By considering all the contractual terms of the financial instruments in estimating the cash flows

c. Including all fees received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs, and all other premium or discounts.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

Any subsequent changes in the estimation of the future cash flows is recognised in interest income with the corresponding adjustment to the carrying amount of the assets.

Net gain on Fair value changes

Any differences between the fair values of financial assets classified as fair value through the profit or loss held by Group on the balance sheet date is recognised as an unrealised gain / loss. In cases there is a net gain in the aggregate, the same is recognised in "Net gains on fair value changes" under revenue from operations and if there is a net loss the same is disclosed under ""Expenses"" in the statement of Profit and Loss.

Similarly, any realised gain or loss on sale of financial instruments measured at FVTL and debt instruments measured at Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income ("FVOCI") is recognised in net gain\loss on fair value changes.

However, net gain / loss on derecognition of financial instruments classified as amortised is presented separately under the respective head in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised

a. When the right to receive the payment is established.

b. it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the entity and

c. the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably

Rental income

Rental income arising from operating leases on investment properties is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in the statement of profit or loss due to its operating nature.

1.06 Taxes

The tax expense for the period comprises of current tax and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent it relates to items recognised in the other comprehensive income or equity. In which case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or equity.

Current tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantively enacted at the Balance sheet date.

Current income taxes are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognized outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates position taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subjected to interpretation and establishes provisions, where appropriate.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised , based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The carrying amount of Deferred tax liabilities and assets are reviewed at the end of each reporting period.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exist to set-off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

1.07 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, net of recoverable taxes, trade discount and rebates less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. Such cost includes purchase price, borrowing costs, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use, net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the assets.

Subsequent cost

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity and the cost can be measured reliably.

Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated as per the estimated useful life of assets prescribed by the Schedule II to the Companies Act 2013. The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

Derecognition of assets

An item of property plant & equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in the income statement when the asset is derecognised.

1.08 Investment property

Property that is held for long term rental yield or for capital appreciation or both , and that is not occupied by the Group, is classified as Investment property. Investors properties measured initially at cost including related transactions cost and where applicable borrowing cost. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the assets carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is incurred the carrying amount of replaced part is derecognised.

Investment properties other than land are depreciated as per the estimated useful life of assets prescribed by the Schedule II to the Companies Act 2013 i.e. 60 years for office premises.

1.09 Intangible assets

Intangible Assets are stated at cost of acquisition net of recoverable taxes less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use and net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the intangible assets.

Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including expenditure on internally generated goodwill and brands, are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Derecognition of assets

An item of intangible asset and any significant part initially recognized is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in the income statement when the asset is derecognized.

Intangible assets comprising of Software are amortised on a straight line basis over its estimated useful life or maximum 5 years, whichever is shorter.

1.10 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

1.11 Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Group or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The contingent liability is not recognized in books of account but its existence is disclosed in financial statements.

A contingent assets, where an inflow of economic benefits is probable, an entity shall disclose a brief description of the nature of the contingent assets at the end of the reporting period, and, where practicable, an estimate of their financial effect, measured using the principles set out for provisions in Ind AS 37.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

1.12 Impairment of assets

a) Financial assets

The Group recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. The Group applies a simplified approach in calculating Expected Credit Losses (ECLs) on trade receivables. Therefore, the Group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 months ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of profit or loss.

b) Non-financial assets

The Group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset. unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the statement of profit and loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

1.13 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, a financial asset is recognised at fair value, in case of Financial assets which are recognised at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), its transaction cost are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. In other cases, the transaction cost are attributed to the acquisition value of the financial asset.

Financial assets are subsequently classified as measured at

Amortised cost: Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate ('EIR') method less impairment, if any. The amortization of EIR and loss arising from impairment, if any is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss..

Fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL): A financial asset not classified as either amortised cost or FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. Such financial assets are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value, except interest income and dividend income if any, recognized as 'Net gain on fair value changes ' in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI): Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both, selling financial assets and collecting contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). Interest income measured using the EIR method and impairment losses, if any are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. On derecognition, cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from the equity to the Statement of Profit and Los.

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their recognition, except if and in the period the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets.

Trade receivables and loans:

Trade receivables are initially recognized at fair value. Subsequently, these assets are held at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate (EIR) method net of any expected credit losses. The EIR is the rate that discounts estimated future cash income through the expected life of financial instrument.

Debt instruments:

Debt instruments are initially measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income ('FVOCI') or fair value through profit or loss ('FVTPL') till derecognition on the basis of (i) the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and (ii) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

(a) Measured at amortised cost: Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate ('EIR') method less impairment, if any. The amortisation of EIR and loss arising from impairment, if any is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(b) Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income: Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both, selling financial assets and collecting contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). Interest income measured using the EIR method and impairment losses, if any are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. On derecognition, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(c) Measured at fair value through profit or loss: A financial asset not classified as either amortised cost or FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. Such financial assets are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value, except interest income and dividend income if any, recognized as 'Net gain on fair value changes ' in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Interest income /dividend income on financial assets measured at FVTPL is recognised separately from net gain on fair value changes in the statement of profit and loss.

Equity instruments:

All investments in equity instruments other than investments in subsidiary companies classified under financial assets are initially measured at fair value , the Group may, on initial recognition, irrevocably elect to measure the same either at FVOCI or FVTPL.

The Group makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Fair value changes on an equity instrument is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless the Group has elected to measure such instrument at FVOCI. Fair value changes excluding dividends, on an equity instrument measured at FVOCI are recognised in OCI. Amounts recognised in OCI are not subsequently reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Dividend income on the investments in equity instruments are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Derecognition

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the asset.

Financial liabilities:

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, as appropriate. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of borrowings trade payables and other financial liabilities, net of directly attributable transaction costs. The Group's financial liabilities include borrowings, trade payables, deposits and other financial liabilities.

Subsequent measurement

Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(a) Borrowings:

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of the borrowings using the EIR method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

(b) Trade and other payables:

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Group prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid. They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method

(c) Deposits:

They are recognised initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method

Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability.

The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

1.14 Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries

Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, the difference between net disposal proceeds and carrying amounts are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.15 Segment reporting:

Based on "Management Approach" as defined in Ind AS 108 -Operating Segments, the Chief Operating Decision Maker evaluates the Group's performance and allocates the resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments

Segment policies:

The Group prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the Group as a whole. Common allocable costs are allocated to each segment on an appropriate basis. appropriate basis.

Segment information

Group's whole business is being considered as one segment.

1.16 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, as they are considered an integral part of the Group's cash management.

1.17 Retirement benefits

i) Defined contribution plans (Provident fund)

In accordance with Indian Law, eligible employees receive benefits from Provident Fund and Labour welfare fund which is defined contribution plan. In case of Provident fund, both the employee and employer make monthly contributions to the plan, which is administrated by the Government authorities, each equal to the specific percentage of employee's basic salary. The Group has no further obligation under the plan beyond its monthly contributions. Obligation for contributions to the plan is recognised as an employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred.

ii) Defined benefit plans (Gratuity)

In accordance with applicable Indian Law, the Group provides for gratuity, a defined benefit retirement plan (the Gratuity Plan) covering eligible employees. The Gratuity Plan provides a lumsump payment to vested employees, at retirement or termination of employment, and amount based on respective last drawn salary and the years of employment with the Group. The Group's net obligation in respect of the Gratuity Plan is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefits that the employees have earned in return of their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value. Any unrecognised past service cost and the fair value of plan assets are deducted. The discount rate is yield at reporting date on risk free government bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Group's obligation. The calculation is performed annually by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a benefit to the Group, the recognised asset is limited to the total of any unrecognised past service cost and the present value of the economic benefits available in the form of any future refunds from the plan or reduction in future contribution to the plan.

The Group recognises all remeasurements of net defined benefit liability/asset directly in other comprehensive income and presented within equity.

iii) Short term benefits

Short term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as a related service provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short term cash bonus or profit sharing plans if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

iv) Compensated absences

The employees of the Group are entitled to leave as per the leave policy of the Group. The liability in respect of unutilized leave balances is provided at the end of year and charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.18 Lease

As a lessee:

The Group evaluates if an arrangement qualifies to be a lease as per the requirements of Ind AS 116. Identification of a lease requires significant judgment. The Group uses significant judgment in assessing the lease term (including anticipated renewals) and the applicable discount rate.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

The Group determines the lease term as the non-cancellable period of a lease, together with both periods covered by an option to extend the lease if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise that option; and periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the Group is reasonably certain not to exercise that option. In assessing whether the Group is reasonably certain to exercise an option to extend a lease, or not to exercise an option to terminate a lease, it considers all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for the Group to exercise the option to extend the lease, or not to exercise the option to terminate the lease. The Group revises the lease term if there is a change in the non-cancellable period of a lease.

The discount rate is generally based on the borrowing rate specific to the lease being evaluated or for a portfolio of leases with similar characteristics.

As a lessor:

Leases under which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases. Rental income arises from operating leases is accounted for on straight-line basis over the lease term, and is included in rental income in Statement of Profit and Loss, unless the increase is in line with expected general inflation, in which case lease income is recognised based on contractual terms. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

1.19 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to the equity shareholders of the Group by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

1.20 Recent accounting pronouncements

On March 24, 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of Schedule III and are applicable from April 01, 2021. Key amendments relating to Division II which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are

Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a Group has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc.

Statement of profit and loss:

- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the consolidated financial statements.

The amendments are extensive and the Group will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 2
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Cash on hand	19.36	20.18
Balances with banks	660.05	1,527.25
Fixed deposits with bank with maturity of less than 3 months	-	7,000.00
Total	**679.41**	**8,547.43**

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 3
LOANS (AT AMORTISED COST)

		As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
(A)	**Loans**		
	(i) Loans repayable on demand	4,950.00	4,500.00
	(ii) Term loans	28,629.26	23,031.37
	Total (A) - Gross	**33,579.26**	**27,531.37**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	**134.95**	**110.32**
	Total (A) - Net	**33,444.31**	**27,421.05**
(B)			
	(i) Secured by tangible and other assets	33,107.84	26,674.50
	(ii) Unsecured	471.42	856.87
	Total (B) - Gross	**33,579.26**	**27,531.37**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	**134.95**	**110.32**
	Total (B) - Net	**33,444.31**	**27,421.05**
(C)			
	(I) Loans in India		
	(i) Public sector	-	-
	(ii) Others	33,579.26	27,531.37
	(II) Loans outside India	-	-
	Total (C) - Gross	**33,579.26**	**27,531.37**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	**134.95**	**110.32**
	Total (C) - Net	**33,444.31**	**27,421.05**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 4
INVESTMENTS

₹ in Lakhs

As at 31-03-2021					
Particulars	**Amortised cost**	**At fair value**		**Subtotal**	**Total**
		Through other comprehensive Income*	**Through profit or loss**		
(I) Mutual Funds	**-**	**-**	**890.85**	**890.85**	890.85
i) Quoted	-	-	890.85	890.85	890.85
(II) Government securities	**-**	**-**	**14,822.95**	**14,822.95**	**14,822.95**
i) Quoted	-	-	14,822.95	14,822.95	14,822.95
(III) Debt securities	**28,843.56**	**-**	**52,261.80**	**52,261.80**	**81,105.36**
i) Quoted	28,843.56	-	52,261.80	52,261.80	81,105.36
(IV) Equity instruments	-	-	-	-	-
i) Unquoted					
- in other companies	-	-	-	-	-
221,000 Equity shares of Neesa Leisure Limited of ₹10 each*	-	-	-	-	-
Total – Gross (A)	**28,843.56**	**-**	**67,975.60**	**67,975.60**	**96,819.16**
(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Investments in India	28,843.56	-	67,975.60	67,975.60	96,819.16
Total (B)	**28,843.56**	**-**	**67,975.60**	**67,975.60**	**96,819.16**
Less: Allowance for Impairment loss (C)	**717.36**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**717.36**
Total – Net D= (A)-(C)	**28,126.20**	**-**	**67,975.60**	**67,975.60**	**96,101.80**

₹ in Lakhs

As at 31-03-2020					
Particulars	**Amortised cost**	**At fair value**		**Subtotal**	**Total**
		Through other comprehensive Income*	**Through profit or loss**		
(I) Mutual Funds	**-**	**-**	**2,721.90**	**2,721.90**	**2,721.90**
i) Quoted	-	-	2,721.90	2,721.90	2,721.90
(II) Government securities	**-**	**-**	**10,375.33**	**10,375.33**	**10,375.33**
i) Quoted	-	-	10,375.33	10,375.33	10,375.33
(III) Debt securities	**37,755.79**	**-**	**3,944.60**	**3,944.60**	**41,700.39**
i) Quoted	37,755.79	-	3,944.60	3,944.60	41,700.39
(IV) Equity instruments	-	-	-	-	-
i)Unquoted					
- in other companies	**-**	-	-	-	-
221,000 Equity shares of Neesa Leisure Limited of ₹ 10 each*	-	-	-	-	-
Total – Gross (A)	**37,755.79**	**-**	**17,041.83**	**17,041.83**	**54,797.62**
(i) Investments outside India	-		-	-	-
(ii) Investments in India	37,755.79	**-**	17,041.83	17,041.83	54,797.62
Total (B)	**37,755.79**	-	**17,041.83**	**17,041.83**	**54,797.62**
Less: Allowance for Impairment loss (C)	**359.34**	-	**-**	**-**	**359.34**
Total – Net D= (A)-(C)	**37,396.45**	**-**	**17,041.83**	**17,041.83**	**54,438.28**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 5
STOCK OF SECURITIES
(MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS)

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
(I) Debt securities		
Quoted	51,033.46	48,314.48
(II) Exchange traded funds		
Quoted	1,101.09	64.78
Total – Gross (A)	**52,134.55**	**48,379.26**
(i) Stock of securities outside India	-	-
(ii) Stock of securities in India	52,134.55	48,379.26
Total – Gross (B)	**52,134.55**	**48,379.26**

NOTE - 6
OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Deposits		
Earnest money deposits	3.00	3.00
Rental deposits		
i) with relatives and directors	246.43	226.08
ii) with other parties	27.13	24.89
Other deposits	88.29	68.29
Interest accrued but not due on Investments / stock of securities	2,009.28	2,191.31
Receivable from/Balance with stock broker	2,457.75	75.60
Other receivables	78.26	4.58
Total	**4,910.14**	**2,593.75**

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 7
INVESTMENT PROPERTY

	Building under lease	Total
Gross block		
As at 31 March 2019	1,070.00	1,070.00
Additions	-	-
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**1,070.00**	**1,070.00**
Additions	-	-
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2021	**1,070.00**	**1,070.00**
Accumulated depreciation		
As at 31 March 2019	24.28	24.28
Additions	17.88	17.88
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**42.16**	**42.16**
Additions	17.83	17.83
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2021	**59.99**	**59.99**
Net Block		
As at 31 March 2020	**1,027.84**	**1,027.84**
As at 31 March 2021	**1,010.01**	**1,010.01**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

7(A) RECONCILIATION OF CHANGES IN THE FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

The fair value of the Group's investment properties as at March 31, 2021 has been arrived on the basis of valuation carried out by an external independent valuer registered with the authority which governs the valuer in India. However, for the year ended March 31, 2020, the management has considered the input based on prevailing average market rate of the nearby similar properties. The fair value measurement for investment property has been categorised as Level 2 fair value based on the inputs to the valuation technique used. Considering the type of the asset, market approach (sales comparable method) to estimate the fair value of the subject property is adopted.

₹ in Lakhs

	Building under lease	Total
As at 31 March 2019	**1,121.64**	**1,121.64**
Changes in the fair value	201.32	201.32
Closing balance as on 31 March 2020	**1,322.96**	**1,322.96**
Changes in the fair value	(122.23)	(122.23)
Closing balance as on 31 March 2021	**1,200.73**	**1,200.73**

7(B) DIRECT OPERATING EXPENSES ARISING FROM INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

₹ in Lakhs

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Rental income derived from investment properties	44.44	86.76
Direct operating expenses (including repairs & maintenance) generating rental income	1.21	1.21
Direct operating expenes (including repairs & maintenance) that did not generate rental income	-	-
Profit arising from investment properties before depreciation & indirect expenses	**43.23**	**85.55**
Less: Depreciation	17.83	17.88
Profit arising from investment properties before indirect expenses	**25.40**	**67.67**

NOTE - 8
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Computers	Office equipments	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Building owner-occupied property	Building Right-of-use (Refer note 33)	Total
Cost							
As at 31 March 2019	**26.90**	**13.60**	**48.94**	**96.42**	**1,426.95**	**-**	**1,612.81**
Additions	45.93	1.55	2.45	-	-	356.51	**406.44**
Disposals	-	-	-	9.96	188.90	9.27	**208.13**
As at 31 March 2020	**72.83**	**15.15**	**51.39**	**86.46**	**1,238.05**	**347.24**	**1,811.12**
Additions	8.42	0.49	-	-	-	-	**8.91**
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	8.10	**8.10**
As at 31 March 2021	**81.25**	**15.64**	**51.39**	**86.46**	**1,238.05**	**339.14**	**1,811.93**
Depreciation:							
As at 31 March 2019	13.84	6.00	10.28	24.19	46.43	-	**100.74**
Additions	15.43	3.14	5.48	12.34	22.75	145.06	**204.20**
Disposals	-	-	-	4.52	7.71	1.12	**13.35**
As at 31 March 2020	**29.27**	**9.14**	**15.76**	**32.01**	**61.47**	**143.94**	**291.59**
Additions	13.52	2.74	5.68	11.16	21.28	140.69	**195.07**
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	2.86	**2.86**
As at 31 March 2021	**42.79**	**11.88**	**21.44**	**43.17**	**82.75**	**281.77**	**483.80**
Net Block							
As at 31 March 2020	**43.56**	**6.01**	**35.63**	**54.45**	**1,176.58**	**203.30**	**1,519.53**
As at 31 March 2021	**38.46**	**3.76**	**29.95**	**43.29**	**1,155.30**	**57.37**	**1,328.13**

1) Vehicles include vehicles hypothecated against loan taken having net block of as at March 31, 2021 ₹ 38.92 lakhs (as at March 31, 2020 ₹ .48.09 lakhs).

2) Building include premises hypothecated against loan taken having net block of as at March 31, 2021 ₹ 680.32 lakhs (as at March 31, 2020 ₹ 693.16 lakhs).

3) Building include premises mortgaged against non convertible debenture issued having net block as at March 31, 2021 of ₹ 9.83 lakhs (as at March 31, 2020 ₹ 10 lakhs).

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 9
INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Software	Total
Cost		
As at 31 March 2019	43.06	43.06
Additions	3.60	3.60
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**46.66**	**46.66**
Additions	24.49	24.49
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2021	**71.15**	**71.15**
Accumulative amortisation:		
As at 31 March 2019	14.89	14.89
Additions	14.11	14.11
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	**29.00**	**29.00**
Additions	14.86	14.86
Disposals	-	-
As at 31 March 2021	**43.86**	**43.86**
Net book value:		
As at 31 March 2020	**17.66**	**17.66**
As at 31 March 2021	**27.29**	**27.29**

NOTE - 10
OTHER NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Balance with government authorities	184.34	64.40
Prepaid expenses	48.92	20.45
Other advances	2.15	1.11
Total	**235.41**	**85.96**

NOTE - 11
TRADE PAYABLES

Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises	179.32	87.10
Total	**179.32**	**87.10**

Following disclosures as required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been made to the extent information available with the Group :

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(ii) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year.	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006.	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year; and	-	-
(vi) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006	-	-

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
NOTE - 12		
DEBT SECURITIES (AT AMORTISED COST)		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. 44)	66,299.72	50,722.00
Total (A)	**66,299.72**	**50,722.00**
Debt securities in India	66,299.72	50,722.00
Debt securities outside India	-	-
Total (B)	**66,299.72**	**50,722.00**

(Secured by a first charge over the identified "business assets" i.e. securitiess/receivables of the Group and a Pari-passu charge over the immovable properties of the Group situated at Chennai.)

₹ in Lakhs

	As at 31-03-2020	As at 31-03-2019
NOTE - 13		
BORROWINGS (OTHER THAN DEBT SECURITIES) (AT AMORTISED COST)		
(a)Term loans		
(i) from banks*	9,642.22	32,851.01
(ii) from NBFC**	486.97	541.40
(b) Loans repayable on demand		
(i) from banks***	35,604.29	-
(c) Other loans		
Collaterlised Borrowing and Lending Obligation (CCIL)****	12,500.00	-
Vehicle loans*****	20.79	36.18
Total (A)	**58,254.27**	**33,428.59**
Borrowings in India	58,254.27	33,428.59
Borrowings outside India	-	-
Total (B)	**58,254.27**	**33,428.59**
Secured	58,254.27	33,428.59
Unsecured	-	-
Total (C)	**58,254.27**	**33,428.59**

* Loan from banks are repayable in 8 to 16 quarterly installments along with interest from the date of loan. The loans are secured by Pari-passu first charge by way of hypothecation/assignment of assets financed including current and future receivables of the Group, in favour of the security trustee.

** Housing loan from NBFC is repayable in 180 equated monthly installments along with interest from the date of loan. The loans are secured by mortgage of premises at Delhi, purchased there against.

*** (A) Loan repayable on demand from bank is secured against pledge/lien on government securities and other debt securities and demand promissory note. The Group has given corporate guarantee of the holding company, A. K. Capital Services Limited on loan taken from banks as disclosed in Note 34- Related Party Disclosure.

***(B) Loan against receivables is secured by first pari passu charge by way of hypothecation/ assignment of assets financed including current and future receivables of the Group, in favour of the security trustee.

**** Loan from Collaterlised Borrowing and Lending Obligation (CCIL) is secured against lien on government securities and deposit.

***** Vehicle loans from bank is repayable in 36 to 60 equated monthly installments along with interest from the date of loan. The loans are secured by hypothecation of motor vehicle purchased there against.

₹ in Lakhs

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
NOTE - 14		
DEPOSITS (AT AMORTISED COST)		
Rental deposits	29.89	28.97
Total	**29.89**	**28.97**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 15
OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	3,341.78	2,673.32
Creditors for capital goods	22.90	-
Lease liabilities	54.84	184.29
Employee dues	203.68	84.00
Other payables	2.62	1.88
Total	**3,625.82**	**2,943.49**

NOTE - 16
PROVISIONS

Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity (Refer note no.38)	99.58	71.25
Total	**99.58**	**71.25**

NOTE - 17
DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS) / LIABILITIES

Deferred tax liabilities		
On account of:		
Depreciation	128.17	123.64
Right-of-use and lease liabilities	0.64	4.79
Transaction cost on financial assets	1.07	4.52
Less: Deferred tax assets:		
Disallowance of share issue expenses	(4.24)	(7.70)
Impairment allowance on loans and advances	(33.87)	(27.64)
EIR on HTM Securities	3.82	(2.39)
Impairment allowance on investments	(180.55)	(90.44)
Fair value gain on investments in debt securities	(70.33)	(165.20)
Expenses allowable on payment basis (gratuity)	(25.06)	(17.93)
Transaction cost on financial assets	(29.16)	(58.60)
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	**(209.51)**	**(236.95)**

NOTE - 18
OTHER NON-FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Statutory dues	103.18	83.86
Accrued interest on investment	0.21	-
Deferred lease income	-	0.22
Total	**103.39**	**84.08**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 19

(a) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(i) Equity shares

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of Shares	Amount ₹ in Lakhs	Number of Shares	Amount ₹ in Lakhs
Authorized:				
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each	30,000,000	3,000.00	30,000,000	3,000.00
Preference shares of ₹ 100 each	6,500,000	6,500.00	6,500,000	6,500.00
		9,500.00		**9,500.00**
Issued, subscribed and paid-up:				
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up	23,293,750	2,329.38	23,293,750	2,329.38
Compulsorily Convertible Preference shares of ₹100 each fully paid up	6,500,000	6,500.00	6,500,000	6,500.00
		8,829.38		**8,829.38**

Details of the shares held by its holding company (i.e. A. K.Capital Services Limited):

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of shares	Percentage of shareholding	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
Equity shares of ₹10 per share	22,997,490	98.73%	22,997,490	98.73%
Preference shares of ₹ 100 per share	4,500,000	69.23%	4,500,000	69.23%

Details of shareholders holding more than 5% equity shares in the Holding Company on reporting date:

Name of Shareholder	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of shares	Percentage of shareholding	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
A. K. Capital Services Limited	22,997,490	98.73%	22,997,490	98.73%

The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding:

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Shares at the beginning of the year	23,293,750	23,293,750
Add :Shares issued during the year	-	-
Shares at the end of the year	**23,293,750**	23,293,750

(ii) Compulsory convertible preference shares

Details of shareholders holding more than 5% compulsory convertible preference shares in the Holding Company on reporting date:

Name of the holder	As at 31-03-2021		As at 31-03-2020	
	Number of shares	Percentage of shareholding	Number of Shares	Percentage of shareholding
A. K. Mittal	2,000,000	30.77%	2,000,000	30.77%
A. K. Capital Services Limited	4,500,000	69.23%	4,500,000	69.23%

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

The reconciliation of the number of Compulsory convertible preference shares outstanding:

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Shares at the beginning of the year	6,500,000	6,500,000
Add :Shares issued during the year	-	-
Shares at the end of the year	**6,500,000**	**6,500,000**

Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

The Holding Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share.

In the event of the liquidation of the Holding Company, the holder of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Holding Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to Non Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares

"The Holding Company has issued 6,500,000 Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares (CCPS) of ₹ 100 each fully paid-up. The Holding Company has only one class of CCPS fully participating with equity having par value of₹10 per share.

Each CCPS shall carry a dividend of 12% per annum exclusive of any applicable taxes, up to the date of their conversion into equity shares of the Holding Company, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors and Shareholders of the Holding Company. The dividend on CCPS shall be on Non-Cumulative basis.CCPS shall be converted in the ratio of 2: 1 i.e. 2 CCPS of face value of ₹ 100 each shall be convertible into 1 Equity Share of face value of ₹ 10 each and Security Premium of ₹190 each. The CCPS holders may convert in full/ (part) at any time after three months from the date of issue but before the expiry of eighty four months from the date of issue (i.e. September 28, 2017) of the CCPS. If the CCPS are not converted within 84 months from the date of issue, then the CCPS shall be automatically converted into equity shares.

₹ in Lakhs

(b) Other equity	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Special reserve		
At the beginning of the year	4,709.45	3,968.84
Add: Current year transfer	1,017.00	740.61
Closing balance of special reserve (A)*	**5,726.45**	**4,709.45**
Security Premium Account		
At the beginning of the year	27,321.88	27,321.88
Add: Current year transfer	-	-
Closing balance of security premium account (B)	**27,321.88**	**27,321.88**
Other comprehensive income		
At the beginning of the year	(1,638.46)	(1,626.48)
Add: Other comprehensive income for the year	(18.86)	(11.98)
Closing balance of other comprehensive income (C)	**(1,657.32)**	**(1,638.46)**
Retained earnings		
At the beginning of the year	17,538.47	15,942.11
Add: Profit for the year	5,079.18	3,701.01
Less: Dividend paid on CCPS	391.96	1,134.92
Less: Dividend distribution tax paid	4.17	229.12
Less: Transfer to special reserve	1,017.00	740.61
Closing balance of retained earnings (D)	**21,204.52**	**17,538.47**
Total (A+B+C+D)	**52,595.53**	**47,931.34**

*Special Reserve represents the reserve created pursuant to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 ("the RBI Act"). In terms of Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, a Non-banking Finance Company is required to transfer an amount not less than 20% of its net profit to a reserve fund before declaring any dividend. Appropriation from this Reserve Fund is permitted only for the purpose specified by the RBI.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 20
INTEREST INCOME

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current year 2020-2021				Previous year 2019-2020		
	On financial assets measured at amortised cost	Interest income on securities classified at fair value through profit or loss	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income	Total	On financial assets measured at amortised cost	Interest income on securities classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total
Interest on loans	3,560.39	-	-	3,560.39	5,476.60	-	5,476.60
Processing fees income	135.72	-	-	135.72	280.18	-	280.18
Interest income from investments	3,048.75	1,394.98	-	4,443.73	3,666.82	1,581.43	5,248.25
Interest income from stock of securities	-	3,504.90	-	3,504.90	-	4,003.73	4,003.73
Interest on deposits with banks	36.34	-		36.34	4.89	-	4.89
Other interest income	23.49	-	-	23.49	21.73	-	21.73
Total	**6,804.69**	**4,899.88**	**-**	**11,704.57**	**9,450.22**	**5,585.16**	15,035.38

₹ in Lakhs

NOTE - 21
FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME

	Current year 2020-2021	Previous year 2019-2020
Syndication and other fees	54.00	30.99
Total	**54.00**	**30.99**

NOTE - 22
NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE CHANGES

Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value		
-Investments	876.43	1,777.47
-Stock of securities	5,063.80	1,196.79
	5,940.23	**2,974.26**
Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value		
-Realised		
-Unrealised	6,232.37	3,637.04
Total	(292.14)	(662.78)
	5,940.23	**2,974.26**
Additional Information :		
Profit / (loss) on sale of Investments (actual) (A)		
Net gain/(loss) on investments due to fair value change (B)	1,031.40	1,772.57
-Realised	(70.48)	(71.51)
-Unrealised	(84.49)	76.41
Total (A+B)	**876.43**	**1,777.47**
Profit on sale of stock of securities (actual) (C)	4,534.34	2,229.75
Net gain/(loss) on stock of securities due to fair value change (D)		
-Realised	737.11	(293.77)
-Unrealised	(207.65)	(739.19)
Total (C+D)	**5,063.80**	**1,196.79**

NOTE - 23
OTHER INCOME

Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment (net)	-	89.50
Profit on redemption of non convertible debentures	-	80.00
Gain on termination of lease	3.62	0.23
Total	**3.62**	**169.73**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

	Current year 2020-2021	Previous year 2019-2020
NOTE - 24		
FINANCE COSTS (ON FINANCIAL LIABILITIES MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST)		
Interest on borrowings	1,997.47	4,281.89
Interest on debt securities	5,444.96	5,818.58
Interest on income tax	29.85	10.32
Other interest expense	18.69	277.26
Total	**7,490.97**	**10,388.05**
NOTE - 25		
FEES AND COMMISSION EXPENSE		
Incentive expenses	1,285.35	666.59
Total	**1,285.35**	**666.59**
NOTE - 26		
IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		
On financial instruments measured at amortised cost		
Loans (net)	24.63	(184.15)
Investments (Refer note no.36)	358.02	172.15
Total	**382.65**	**(12.00)**
NOTE - 27		
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES		
Salaries and wages	1,697.86	1,622.49
Gratuity	21.82	16.91
Employers contribution to provident fund	14.37	12.52
Staff welfare expenses	2.35	10.61
Total	**1,736.40**	**1,662.53**
NOTE - 28		
OTHER EXPENSES		
Rent, taxes and energy costs	19.30	20.45
Travelling expense	16.85	78.73
Repairs and maintenance	16.62	16.35
Advertisement and business promotion expenses	29.43	8.43
Auditor's fees and expenses		
-for audit fees	3.74	5.08
-for tax audit fees	0.60	0.60
-for other services	2.86	3.19
Legal and professional charges	162.49	170.92
Corporate social responsibilities (Refer note no.31)	135.00	233.50
Insurance expenses	7.53	8.36
Communication costs	8.74	9.27
Software expenses	102.45	70.97
Director s fees, allowances and expenses	9.81	9.92
Miscellaneous expenses	72.50	114.05
Total	**587.92**	**749.82**
NOTE - 29		
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
a. Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation	(25.20)	(16.14)
b. Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	-	-
Total	**(25.20)**	**(16.14)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 30
SEGMENT REPORTING

In accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 108, the Group operates in a single operating segment t i.e. "Financing and Investment Activity" within India. Accordingly, no separate disclosure is required. The Board of Directors of the Company are collectively Chief Operating Decision Makers (CODMs) of the Group.

NOTE - 31
CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) EXPENDITURE

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a CSR committee has been formed by the Group. The areas for CSR activities are eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water, promoting education, promoting gender equality, empowering women and ensuring environmental sustainability.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	**As at 31-03-2021**
Gross amount required to be spent by the Group during the financial year (including previous years' shortfall of ₹ 14.89 lakhs)	134.26

Amount spent during the 2020-2021	**Yet to be paid in Cash**	**In Cash**	**Total**
(i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
(ii) Donation for promoting education	-	-	-
(iii) Donation for promoting preventive health care and sanitation	-	-	-
(iv) Donation for empowering woman and setting up homes	-	-	-
(v) contribution to any fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief qualifies	-	135.00	**135.00**
Short fall in CSR Expenditure			**(0.74)**

NOTE - 32
EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Particulars	**As at 31-03-2021**	**As at 31-03-2020**
Net profit after tax available for equity share holders (₹ in lakhs.) [A]	5,079.18	3,701.01
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year for basic and diluted earnings per share (Nos.)* [B]	26,543,750	26,543,750
Basic earnings per share (₹) [A/B]	19.14	13.94
Diluted earnings per share (₹) [A/B]	19.14	13.94
Nominal value of share (₹)	10.00	10.00

*Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding includes weighted average numbers of compulsorily convertibles preference shares.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 33
LEASES

(i) Lease commitments as lessee:

The Group has entered into agreements for taking on lease certain guest house and office on lease and licence basis. The lease term is for a period ranging from 36 to 52 months. The Group has contracts which have fixed rentals.

Following are the changes in the carrying value of right-of-use assets (disclosed under note 8 - property, plant and equipment) for the year ended March 31, 2021:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Building Right-of-use
Opening gross block value of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**347.24**
Measurment on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-
Deduction on account of termination of lease	8.10
Closing gross block value of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**339.14**
Opening accumulated depreciation of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**143.94**
Depreciation charged for the year	140.69
Deduction on account of termination of lease	2.86
Closing accumulated depreciation of account on adoption of Ind AS 116	**281.77**
Closing net block value as at 31 March 2021	**57.37**

Carrying value of lease liabilities is disclosed under note 15 - other financial liabilities at ₹ 54.84 Lakhs As at March 31, 2021.

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended March 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021
Balance at the beginning of the year	184.29
Additions	-
Finance cost accrued during the year	10.87
Deletions	(8.86)
Payment of lease liabilities	(131.46)
Balance at the end of the year	**54.84**

Contractual maturities of lease liabilities:

The below table provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities on undiscounted basis:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021
Not later than one year	56.74
Later than one year and not later than five years	-
More than five years	-

The cash outflow of lease payments with respect to the above lease recognised in the statement of profit and loss for the financial year 2020-2021 is ₹ 131.46 lakhs.

(ii) Where the Group is lessor:

The future minimum lease payments receivable as per the lease agreements are as follows:

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Not later than one year	-	8.43
Later than one year and not later than five years	-	-

The amount of minimum lease payments with respect to the above lease recognised in the statement of profit and loss for the financial year 2020-2021 is ₹44.44 lakhs and for financial year 2019-2020 is ₹ 86.76 lakhs.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 34
RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

Related party relationships:

Holding company

A. K. Capital Services Limited

Fellow subsidiary

A. K. Stockmart Private Limited

A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited

A. K. Wealth Management Private Limited

Key managerial personnel

Mr. A. K. Mittal (Managing director)

Mrs. Sneh Lata Mittal (Upto 25 July 2019) (Executive director)

Ms. Annu Garg (Executive Director from 02 April 2019)

Mr. Raghubinder Rai Bajaj (Independent director)

Mr. Rajiv Kumar Bakshi (Independent director)

Mr. Khimji Shamji Pandav (Independent director)

Mr. Mahesh Bhootra (Chief financial officer)

Mr. Govind Lalwani (Company secretary)

Relatives of key managerial personnel

Mrs. Anshu

Mrs.Aditi Mittal

Enterprise controlled by key management personnel

Family Home Consultancy Services Private Limited

M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited

A. K. Services Private Limited

India Bond Private Limited

A. K. Capital Markets Limited

Notes:

A) The related party relationships have been determined on the basis of the requirements of the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 24 'Related Party Disclosures' and the same have been relied upon by the auditors.

B) The relationships as mentioned above pertain to those related parties with whom transactions have taken place during the year, except where control exist, in which case the relationships have been mentioned irrespective of transactions with the related party.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 34
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTD.)

₹ in Lakhs

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Related party transactions during the year:		
Brokerage paid		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	63.99	89.29
Demat charges paid		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	0.05	1.17
Key managerial remuneration *		
Short term benefits	216.75	216.44
Director's sitting fees	9.00	8.25
Rent paid		
Mr. A. K. Mittal	36.00	36.00
Mrs. Aditi Mittal	24.00	24.00
Mrs. Anshu	18.00	18.00
Repairs and maintainance of car		
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited	-	1.63
Interest income on loan given		
A. K. Services Private Limited	644.64	458.95
A. K. Capital Services Limited	233.27	-
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited	-	81.13
Loan given		
A. K. Services Private Limited	18,125.00	13,750.00
(Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 8,000 lakhs)		
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited	-	1,845.00
(Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting to P.Y. ₹ 1,450 lakhs)		
A. K. Capital Services Limited	114,450.00	-
(Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 5,000 lakhs)		
Repayment of loan given		
A. K. Services Private Limited	17,675.00	9,250.00
(Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 8,000 lakhs)		
M Square Financial Consultants and Auto Private Limited	-	2,245.00
(Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting to P.Y. ₹ 1,450 lakhs)		
A. K. Capital Services Limited	114,450.00	-
(Revolving Credit Sanction Limits amounting upto a maximum amount of ₹ 5,000 lakhs)		
Interest expenses on non convertible debentures		
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	-	0.76
Purchase of securities (excluding accrued interest)		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	71,717.99	60,528.59
A. K. Services Private Limited	72,138.16	53,670.10
A. K. Capital Services Limited	88,499.55	45,541.45
A. K. Wealth Management Private Limited	-	500.08
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	-	1,310.12
Family Home Consultancy Services Private Limited	-	100.00
A. K. Capital Markets Limited	-	20.00

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 34
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTD.)

₹ in Lakhs

	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Related party transactions during the year:		
Sale of securities (excluding accrued interest)		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	515.15	10,275.52
A. K. Services Private Limited	14,881.39	5,754.96
A. K. Capital Services Limited	74,668.54	28,145.02
A. K. Wealth Management Private Limited	111.67	100.00
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	419.66	-
Mr. A. K. Mittal	190.23	-
Mrs. Aditi Mittal	428.02	-
Family Home Consultancy Services Private Limited	-	99.80
Incentive expenses		
A. K. Services Private Limited	385.25	143.70
Professional Fees		
A. K. Services Private Limited	-	42.00
Software expenses		
India Bond Private Limited	60.00	60.00
Repurchase of non convertible debentures (excluding accrued interest)		
A. K. Capital Corporation Private Limited	-	25.00
Related party closing balances:		
Balances Receivable		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited (towards Stock Broking Contractual Obligations)	2,457.75	75.60
Trade payable		
A. K. Stockmart Private Limited	0.05	0.62
Loans outstanding		
A. K. Services Private Limited	4,950.00	4,500.00
Security deposit		
A. K. Mittal	100.00	100.00
Aditi Mittal	100.00	100.00
Anshu	50.00	50.00
Guarantee		
Corporate Guarantee given by holding company to bank for working capital demand loan taken by the Group	27,500.00	27,500.00

Note - Transaction amount is excluding taxes wherever applicable.

* Key managerial remuneration related to retirement benefits (i.e. gratuity) are recognised under employee benefits expenses in statement of profit and loss along with other employees gratuity costs of the Group based on the actuarial valuation carried out by independent actuary

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 35
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The risk management policies of the Group are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities.

The Management has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework. In performing its operating, investing and financing activities, the Group is exposed to the Credit risk, Liquidity risk and Market risk.

The carrying value and fair value of financial instrument by categories as of March 31, 2021 were as follows: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit and loss	At fair value through other comprehensive Income	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	679.41	-	-	679.41	679.41
Loans	33,444.31	-	-	33,444.31	33,646.70
Investments	28,126.20	67,975.60	-	96,101.80	96,917.64
Stock of securities	-	52,134.55	-	52,134.55	52,134.55
Other financial assets	2,900.86	2,009.28	-	4,910.14	4,910.14
Total	**65,150.78**	**122,119.43**	**-**	**187,270.21**	**188,288.44**
Liabilities:					
Trade payables	179.32	-	-	179.32	179.32
Debt securities	66,299.72	-		66,299.72	66,352.00
Borrowings	58,254.27	-	-	58,254.27	58,350.07
Deposits	29.89	-	-	29.89	29.89
Other financial liabilities	3,625.82	-	-	3,625.82	3,625.82
Total	**128,389.02**	**-**	**-**	**128,389.02**	**128,537.10**

The carrying value and fair value of financial instrument by categories as of March 31, 2020 were as follows: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit and loss	At fair value through other comprehensive Income	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	8,547.43	-	-	8,547.43	8,547.43
Loans	27,421.05	-	-	27,421.05	27,643.90
Investments	37,396.45	17,041.83	-	54,438.28	56,847.98
Stock of securities	-	48,379.26	-	48,379.26	48,379.26
Other financial assets	402.44	2,191.31	-	2,593.75	2,593.75
Total			-		
	73,767.37	**67,612.40**	**-**	**141,379.77**	**144,012.32**
Liabilities:					
Trade payables	87.10	-	-	87.10	87.10
Debt Securities	50,722.00	-	-	50,722.00	50,722.00
Borrowings	33,428.59	-	-	33,428.59	33,594.40
Deposits	28.97	-	-	28.97	28.97
Other financial liabilities	2,943.49	-	-	2,943.49	2,943.49
Total	**87,210.15**	**-**	**-**	**87,210.15**	**87,375.96**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 36
RISK MANAGEMENT

Financial risk management

The risk management policies of the Group are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities. The Management has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework. In performing its operating, investing and financing activities, the Group is exposed to the Credit risk, Liquidity risk and Market risk.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits and derivative financial instruments.

Credit risk

Loans

Credit risk is controlled by analysing the credit limits and creditworthiness of the customer on a continuous basis to whom the credit has been granted after obtaining necessary approvals for credit. An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date on a portfolio basis. The Group holds collateral as security against the loans. The impairment of the credit risk on the loan is carried out through a detailed ECL model. The ECL model provides for the ECL on a 12 month ECL basis for standard to stage 1 Assets whereas the same is calculated based on a lifetime ECL for stage 2 & 3 level assets. The ECL is calculated based on a probability default (PD)X exposure at default (EAD) X (Loss given default X discount rate - LGD)). The Group calculates the PD by taking into account the past historical trends of the portfolio and its credit performance based on a homogenous charateristic of the underlying portfolio. This is calculated based on a 12 month PD perspective. In case of Impaired assets where lifetime PD is applied, the PD is extrapolated to take into account the probability of default over the life time of asset.

a) The following table gives details in respect of fees and income from loans generated from top customer and top 5 customers:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Revenue from top customer	644.64	512.01
Revenue from top 5 customers	2,052.86	2,009.57

Investments in debt securities measured at amortised cost

Expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12 months ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The impairment of the credit risk on the investments is carried out through a detailed ECL model. The ECL model provides for the ECL on a 12 month ECL basis for standard to stage 1 Assets whereas the same is calculated based on a lifetime ECL for stage 2 & 3 level assets. The ECL is calculated based on a probability default (PD)X exposure at default (EAD) X (Loss given default X discount rate - LGD)). The Group calculates the PD by taking into account the past historical trends of the portfolio and its credit performance based on a homogenous charateristic of the underlying portfolio. This is calculated based on a 12 month PD perspective. In case of Impaired assets where lifetime PD is applied, the PD is extrapolated to take into account the probability of default over the life time of asset.

Exposure to credit risk

Financial asset for which loss allowance is measured using expected credit loss model:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Financial assets at amortised cost		
Loans	33,444.31	27,421.05
Investments	28,126.20	37,396.45
Other financial assets	2,900.86	402.44
At end of the year	**64,471.37**	**65,219.94**

The Group's exposure to customers is diversified and no single customer contributes to more than 15% of outstanding loans, investment, and other financial assets which are measured at amortised cost as at March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020.

The Group has used a practical expedient by computing the expected credit loss allowance for loans and investment taking into account historical credit loss experience.

For other financial assets, the Group assesses and manages credit risk based on reasonable and supportive forward looking information. The Group does not have significant credit risk exposure for these items.

Balances with banks

The Group holds cash and cash equivalents with bank, which are having highest safety ratings based on ratings published by various credit rating agencies. The Group considers that its cash and cash equivalents have low credit risk based on external credit ratings of the counterparties.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 36
RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTD.)

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Group has interest rate risk exposure mainly from changes in rate of interest on borrowing, loans & securities. The following table analyse the breakdown of the interest bearing financial assets and liabilities by type of interest rate:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Financial assets		
Interest bearing		
- fixed interest rate		
Cash and cash equivalent	-	7,000.00
Loans	22,537.29	17,071.46
Investments	95,193.28	49,902.67
Stock of securities	50,833.35	48,314.48
- floating interest rate		
Loans	11,041.97	10,459.91
Investments	735.03	2,173.06
Stock of securities	200.11	-
- non interest bearing		
Investments	890.85	2,721.90
Stock of securities	1,101.09	64.78
Cash and cash equivalent	679.41	1,547.43
Other financial assets	4,910.14	2,593.75
Financial Liabilities		
Interest bearing		
- fixed interest rate		
Borrowings	78,820.51	50,758.18
Lease liablity	54.84	184.29
- floating interest rate		
Borrowings	45,733.48	33,392.41
- non interest bearing		
Trade payable	179.32	87.10
Deposits	29.89	28.97
Other financial liabilities	3,570.98	2,759.20

Interest rate sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Group's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings, as follows:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Increase in basis points	50.00	50.00
Effect on profit before tax	(168.78)	(103.80)
Decrease in basis points	50.00	50.00
Effect on profit before tax	168.78	103.80

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 36

RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTD.)

Liquidity risk

The Group's principal sources of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents and the cash flow that is generated from operations. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group may not be able to meet its present and future cash and collateral obligations without incurring unacceptable losses. The Group's objective is to, at all times maintain optimum levels of liquidity to meet its cash and collateral requirements. The Group closely monitors its liquidity position and deploys a robust cash management system. It maintains adequate sources of financing including debt and overdraft from banks at an optimised cost.

The Group's maximum exposure to liquidity risk for the components of the balance sheet at March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 is the carrying amounts. The liquidity risk is managed on the basis of expected maturity dates of the financial liabilities. The Group's major financial liabilities include term loans with maturity profile ranging between 0 to 5 years and short term borrowings are generally payable within one year. The average credit period taken to settle trade payables is about 30 days. The other payables are with short-term durations. The following table analysis undiscounted financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	On demand	Less than 3 months	3 to12 months	1 to 5 years	>5 years	Total
As at 31 March 2021						
Borrowings including debt securities	-	53,616.59	20,736.98	65,029.58	1,282.49	**140,665.64**
Trade and other payables		179.32	-	-	-	**179.32**
Deposits	-	29.89	-	-	-	**29.89**
Other financial liabilities	-	2,270.22	1,357.49	-	-	**3,627.71**
	-	**56,096.02**	**22,094.47**	**65,029.58**	**1,282.49**	**144,502.56**
As at 31 March 2020						
Borrowings including debt securities	-	6,482.62	20,011.26	66,274.53	13,222.53	**105,990.94**
Trade and other payables	-	87.10	-	-	-	**87.10**
Deposits	-	28.97	-	-	-	**28.97**
Other financial liabilities	-	2,307.95	586.06	61.60	-	**2,955.61**
	-	**8,906.64**	**20,597.32**	**66,336.13**	**13,222.53**	**109,062.62**

Capital management

For the purpose of the Group's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Group. The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to maximise the shareholder value. The Group manages its capital to ensure that it will continue as going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustment in light of changes in business condition. The Group monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital plus net debt. The Group's policy is to keep optimum gearing ratio. The Group includes within net debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings, trade and other payables, less cash and cash equivalents, excluding discontinued operations.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
Borrowings including debt securities	124,553.99	84,150.59
Trade payables	179.32	87.10
Other financial liabilities	3,625.82	2,943.49
Deposits	29.89	28.97
Less: cash and cash equivalents	(679.41)	(8,547.43)
Net debt (A)	**127,709.61**	**78,662.72**
Equity share capital	8,829.38	8,829.38
Other equity	52,595.53	47,931.34
Total member's capital (B)	**61,424.91**	56,760.72
Capital and net debt (C=A+B)	**189,134.52**	135,423.44
Gearing ratio (%) (A/C)	**67.52**	**58.09**

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Group's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings that define capital structure requirements. Breaches in meeting the financial covenants would permit the bank to immediately call borrowings. There have been no breaches in the financial covenants of any borrowings in the current year.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the aforesaid financial period.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 37
FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

Level 1 - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

Level 3 - Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2021:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2021	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting year using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets:				
Investments				
Mutual fund at FVTPL	890.85	890.85	-	-
Government securities at FVTPL	14,822.95	-	14,822.95	-
Debt instruments at FVTPL	52,261.80	-	52,261.80	-
Equity instruments at FVTOCI	-	-	-	-
Stock of securities				
Debt instruments at FVTPL	51,033.46	-	51,033.46	-
Exchange Traded funds at FVTPL	1,101.09	1,101.09	-	-

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2020:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31-03-2020	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting year using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial Assets:				
Investments				
Mutual fund at FVTPL	2,721.90	2,721.90	-	-
Government securities at FVTPL	10,375.33	-	10,375.33	-
Debt instruments at FVTPL	3,944.60	-	3,944.60	-
Equity instruments at FVTOCI	-	-	-	-
Stock of securities				
Debt instruments at FVTPL	48,314.48	-	48,314.48	-
Exchange Traded funds at FVTPL	64.78	64.78	-	-

Description of techniques and valuation inputs used for Level II and Level III hierarchy are under:

Assets class	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and inputs
Debt instruments, Government securities, commercial paper and state development loan measured at FVTPL	Level II	Valuation techniques and inputs in order of first preference are as under: 1.Cost of securities only if the securities are allotted within last 20 days or purchased within 14 days from the measurement date. 2.Latest traded price reported on recognised stock exchange or settlement house close to measurement date i.e. in the range of 0-14 days 3. Weighted average (appropriate weight considered by the Group) of; -Future cash flows which are discounted using a discount rate arrived at by adding the spread provided by FIMMDA and -Latest subsequent traded price reported on recognised stock exchange or settlement house close to measurement date i.e. in the range of 0-14 days 4.Future cash flows are discounted using a discount rate arrived at by adding the spread provided by FIMMDA or other approved agencies and annualised government security yield provided by regulatory authorities. Further the resulted valuation gain have been discounted at appropriate rate due to market condition arising on account of COVID-19.
Unquoted equity instruments measured at FVOCI	Level III	Based on unobservable inputs which generally approximates to the carrying value of the investments unless significantly impaired. Fair value has been considered Nil for significantly impaired investments. Sensitivity change in the unobservable input does not have a significant impact in its value and accordingly, sensitivity disclosure is not given.

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents, Trade receivable and other financial asset, trade payables and other financial liabilities approximate their carrying amount largely due to short term maturity of these instruments.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 38

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATION

A. Defined Contribution Plans

The following amount recognized as an expense in statement of profit and loss on account of provident fund and other funds. There are no other obligations other than the contribution payable to the respective authorities.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Contribution to provident fund	14.37	12.52

B. Defined Benefit Plans

The Group has a unfunded defined benefit gratuity plan. The gratuity plan is governed by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Under the Act, employee who has completed five years of service is entitled to specific benefit. The level of benefits provided depends on the member's length of service and salary at retirement age. Every employee who has completed five years or more of service gets a gratuity on departure at 15 days salary (last drawn salary) for each completed year of service as per the provision of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 with total ceiling on gratuity of ₹ 20.00 Lacs (March 31, 2020 - ₹ 20.00 Lacs)

The following tables summaries the components of net benefit expense recognised in the statement of profit and loss and the funded status and amounts recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity plan:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(a) Statement of profit and loss		
Net employee benefit expense recognised in the employee cost		
Current service cost	16.90	12.40
Past service cost	-	-
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	4.92	4.51
(Gain) / losses on settlement	-	-
Total expense charged to profit and loss account (included in salaries, wages and incentives) (A)	**21.82**	**16.91**
(b) Amount recorded in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		
Opening amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income outside profit and loss account		
Remeasurement during the period due to :		
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in financial assumptions	2.20	8.88
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in demographical assumptions	-	(7.28)
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising on account of experience changes	23.00	14.54
Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (B)	**25.20**	**16.14**
Gratuity expense recognised in the statement of profit and loss and Other Comprehensive Income (A+B)	**47.02**	**33.05**
(c)Reconciliation of net liability / asset		
Opening defined benefit liability / (assets)	71.25	58.94
Expense charged to profit & loss account	21.82	16.91
Amount recognised in outside profit and loss account	25.20	16.14
Benefit paid / payable	(18.69)	(20.74)
Closing net defined benefit liability / (asset)	**99.58**	**71.25**
(d) Movement in benefit obligation and balance sheet		
Opening defined benefit obligation	71.25	58.94
Current service cost	16.90	12.40
Past service cost	-	-
Interest on defined benefit obligation	4.92	4.51
Remeasurement during the period due to :		
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in financial assumptions	2.20	8.88
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising from change in demographic assumptions	-	(7.28)
Actuarial loss / (gain) arising on account of experience changes	23.00	14.54
Benefits paid / payable	(18.69)	(20.74)
Closing defined benefit obligation [liability/(asset)] recognised in balance sheet	**99.58**	**71.25**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
(e) The principal assumptions used in determining gratuity benefit obligation for the company's plans are shown below:		
Discount rate	6.91%	6.91%
Salary escalation rate (p.a.)	5.00%	5.00%
Withdrawal rate		
Upto 30 Years	23.00%	30.00%
Upto 31-44 Years	28.00%	30.00%
Above 45 Years	24.00%	30.00%
Mortality pre-retirement	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)

(f) A quantitative analysis for significant assumption is as shown below:

Significant Actuarial Assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount trade, expected salary increase and employee turnover. The sensitivity analysis below, have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at end of the reporting period , while holding all other assumptions constant. The result of Sensitivity analysis is given below:

Indian gratuity plan:

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Assumptions -Discount rate		
Sensitivity Level (a hypothetical increase / (decrease) by)	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on defined benefit obligation -increase of sensitivity level	(1.56)	(1.06)
Impact on defined benefit obligation -decrease of sensitivity level	1.61	1.09
Assumptions -Future salary escalations rates		
Sensitivity Level (a hypothetical increase / (decrease) by)	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on defined benefit obligation-increase of sensitivity level	1.63	1.11
Impact on defined benefit obligation-decrease of sensitivity level	(1.60)	(1.08)

The following payments are expected contributions to the defined benefit plant in future years.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Within 1-2 year	59.95	40.01
2-3 year	67.89	47.86
3-4 year	82.07	58.56
5-6 year	96.25	70.25
6-7 year	109.83	82.75

The average duration of the defined benefit plan obligation at the end of the reporting period is 6.86 years (March 31, 2020- 6.56 years)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 39
INCOME TAX

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
A The major components of income tax expense for the years are:		
Current income tax:		
Current income tax charge	1,483.85	1,076.61
Adjustments in respect of previous year	-	168.48
Deferred tax:		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	33.78	(271.43)
Income tax expense reported in the statement of profit or loss	**1,517.63**	**973.66**
B The reconciliation between the provision of income tax of the Group and amounts computed by applying the Indian statutory income tax rate to profit before taxes is as follows:		
Profit before income tax	6,596.81	4,674.67
Rate of Income tax	25.17%	25.17%
Computed expected tax expenses	1,660.28	1,176.52
Tax effect due to non-deductible items	42.23	2.84
Tax effect due to deductible items	(23.71)	(126.79)
Tax effect due to recognition / non recognition of deferred tax assets / (liabilities)	(159.77)	(246.03)
Tax effect due to change in tax rate	-	(6.66)
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of previous year	-	168.48
Others	(1.40)	5.30
Income tax expense reported in the statement of profit or loss	**1,517.63**	**973.66**
C The Gross movement in the current income tax asset/(Liability) for the year ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020 is as follows		
Net current income tax asset/(liability) at the beginning of the year	(141.51)	119.55
Income tax paid	1,591.55	994.35
Current tax expenses	(1,483.85)	(1,076.61)
Interest on tax expenses	(29.85)	(10.32)
Excess short provision of earlier year	-	(168.48)
Net current income tax asset/(liability) at the end of the year	**(63.66)**	**(141.51)**
D The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to the below items and corresponding movement in deferred tax liabilities / assets:		
Net deferred tax asset/(liability) at the beginning of the year	**236.95**	**(38.63)**
Property plant and equipments	(4.53)	(15.36)
Gratuity	7.13	0.77
Disallowance of share issue expenses	(3.46)	(5.62)
Impairment allowance on loans and advances	6.23	(57.92)
EIR on HTM Securities	(6.21)	2.39
Right-of-use and lease liabilities	4.15	(4.80)
Impairment allowance on investments	90.11	35.93
Fair value gain on investments in debt securities	(94.87)	273.44
Processing fees expenses	3.45	14.67
Processing fees income	(29.44)	32.08
Net deferred tax asset/(liability) at the end of the year	**209.51**	**236.95**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 40
DISAGGREGATED REVENUE INFORMATION

The table below represents disaggregation of group's revenue from contracts with the customers. The Group believes that this disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of its revenues and cash flows are affected by industry, market and other economic factors.

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Current Year 2020-2021	Previous Year 2019-2020
Type of goods or service		
Fees and commission Income	54.00	30.99
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**
Geographical markets		
-India	54.00	30.99
-Outside India	-	-
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**
Relation with customer		
-Non related party	54.00	30.99
-Related Party	-	-
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**
Timing of revenue recognition		
-Service transferred over a period of time	-	-
-Service transferred over a point of time	54.00	30.99
Total revenue from contracts with the customers	**54.00**	**30.99**

Geographical revenue is allocated based on the location of the services.

NOTE - 41

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted economic activities, businesses, individuals across the spectrum in the Country. Reserve Bank of India (RBI)'s guidelines dated March 27, 2020, April 17, 2020 and May 23, 2020 relating to 'COVID-19 Regulatory Package', enabled banks, lending institutions and NBFCs to offer a moratorium upto 3 months on repayment of EMIs, payment of interest on line of credit falling due between March 01, 2020 and August 31, 2020 to all eligible borrowers. The Group based on its Board approved policy, has engaged with its customers whose accounts were Standard as at February 29, 2020, and offered the moratorium as per their need considering the extent of impact due to the pandemic. As on March 31, 2020, the staging of these accounts is on the basis of days past due status as on February 29, 2020 in line with the aforesaid RBI circulars. Further, the Group apart from loans has also invested in non-convertible debentures on which no moratorium has been requested and granted. As per the Group's assessment, this by itself has not resulted into any significant increase in the credit risk.

The impact of COVID-19 on the global economy and how governments, businesses and consumers respond is uncertain. This uncertainly is reflected in the Group's assessment of impairment loss allowance on its loans which are subject to a number of management judgements and estimates. In relation to COVID-19, judgements and assumption include the extent and duration of the pandemic, the impact of actions of government and other authorities and the responses of business and consumers in different industries, along with the associated impact on the global economy. The Group has separately incorporated estimates, assumptions and judgements specific to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the associated support packages in the measurement of impairment loss allowance. The Group has been duly servicing its debt obligations, maintains a healthy capital adequacy ratio and has adequate capital and financial resources to run its business. Taking into consideration the impact arising from the COVID-19 pandemic on the economic environment, the Group has, during the year, continued to undertake a risk assessment of its credit exposure and in addition to the model determined ECL provision. The final impact of this pandemic is very uncertain and the actual impact may be different than that estimated based on the conditions prevailing as at the date of approval of these financial statements. The management will continue to closely monitor the material changes in the macro-economic factors impacting the operations of the Group.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 42
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The preparation of the Group's financial statements requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, the accompanying disclosures and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed on periodic basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities, within the next financial year, are described below. The Group's assumptions and estimates are based on parameters available at the time of preparation of financial statements. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Group. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

(a) Employee benefit plans

The cost of the defined benefit plan and other employment benefits plan are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

The parameter most subject to change is the discount rate. In determining the appropriate discount rate for plans, the management considers the interest rates of government bonds in currencies consistent with the currencies of the postemployment benefit obligation. The mortality rate is based on publicly available mortality tables for India. Those mortality tables tend to change only at intervals in response to demographic changes. Future salary increases are based on expected future inflation rates.

Based on periodic review of the demographic assumptions, attrition rate assumption used for actuarial valuation of liability related to gratuity has been re-assessed during the year ended March 31, 2021. For the purpose of assessing the attrition rate, the Group considered the historical attrition trend and expected rate based on such trend/ experience. The change in assumption resulted in a increase of closing gratuity by ₹ 25.20 Lakhs, for the year ended March 31, 2021.

Further details about gratuity obligations are given in Note - 38.

(b) Impairment allowance for investments and loans

Recognition and measurement of impairment relating to the investments and loans measured at amortized cost involves significant management judgment and as per the requirements of Ind AS 109, credit loss assessment is based on management's ECL model. Management exercises judgment in determining the quantum of loss based on a range of factors. The most significant areas are:

- Credit ratings of the investments and loans;
- Investment and loans staging criteria
- Calculation of probability of default / Loss given default
- Consideration of probability weighted scenarios and
- Forward looking macro-economic factors.

The Group considered current and anticipated future economic conditions relating to industries the Group deals. In calculating expected credit loss, the Group has also considered credit reports and other related credit information for its investments to estimate the probability of default in future and has taken into account estimates of possible effect from the pandemic relating to COVID -19.

(c) Leases

The Group determines the lease term as the non-cancellable term of the lease, together with any periods covered by an option to extend the lease if it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or any periods covered by an option to terminate the lease, if it is reasonably certain not to be exercised.

The Group has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. The Group applies judgement in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. It considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise either the renewal or termination. After the commencement date, the Group reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or to terminate.

(d) Taxes

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits.

NOTE - 43
CODE ON SOCIAL SECURITY, 2020

The Indian Parliament has approved the Code on Social Security, 2020 which subsumes the Provident Fund and the Gratuity Act and the Rules thereunder. The Ministry of Labour and Employment has also released draft rules thereunder on November 13, 2020, and has invited suggestions from the stakeholders which are under active consideration by the Ministry. The Group will evaluate the rules, assess the impact, if any, and account the same once the rules are notified and become effective.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 44
DETAILS OF SECURED REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

A Details of secured redeemable non-convertible debentures as at March 31, 2021

₹ in Lakhs

Name of Security	Number	Amount (₹ in lakhs)	Allotment Date	Redemption Date
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-I	500.00	500.00	23-Jun-17	23-Jun-27
9.70% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-II	500.00	500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-27
9.95% Non Convertible Debentures - Series N	3,500.00	3,500.00	18-Sep-18	18-Sep-25
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series K	7,100.00	7,100.00	28-Jun-18	28-Jun-25
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series H	7,500.00	7,500.00	06-Dec-17	06-Dec-24
9.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-II	6,452.00	6,452.00	10-Aug-17	10-Aug-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VII	1,500.00	1,500.00	21-Mar-17	21-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VI	500.00	500.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-III	2,600.00	2,600.00	09-Mar-17	09-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-I	2,500.00	2,500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series M	500.00	500.00	28-Aug-18	28-Aug-23
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series L	2,500.00	2,500.00	29-Jun-18	29-Jun-23
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series I	5,000.00	5,000.00	03-Apr-18	03-Apr-23
8.80% Non Convertible Debentures - Series G	500.00	500.00	09-Nov-17	09-Nov-22
8.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series R	7,500.00	7,500.00	15-Oct-20	15-Apr-22
8.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series Q	5,000.00	5,000.00	05-Oct-20	05-Apr-22
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series O	1,500.00	1,500.00	25-Sep-18	25-Mar-22
8.00% Non Convertible Debentures - (INE197P07243)	10,000.00	10,000.00	25-Sep-20	25-Mar-22
9.20% Non Convertible Debentures - Series J	1,200.00	1,200.00	08-May-18	08-Nov-21

1. Face value of all the non convertible debentures is ₹ 1,00,000.
2. Non convertible debentures Series B, Series E, Series G, Series H, Series I, Series K, Series L, Series M, Series N, Series Q and ISIN - INE197P07243 are redeemable at a call option in the range of 12 months to 48 months.

B Details of secured redeemable non-convertible debentures as at March 31, 2020

Name of Security	Number	Amount (₹ in lakhs)	Allotment Date	Redemption Date
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-I	500.00	500.00	23-Jun-17	23-Jun-27
9.70% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-II	500.00	500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-27
9.95% Non Convertible Debentures - Series N	3,500.00	3,500.00	18-Sep-18	18-Sep-25
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series K	7,100.00	7,100.00	28-Jun-18	28-Jun-25
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series H	7,500.00	7,500.00	06-Dec-17	06-Dec-24
9.00% Non Convertible Debentures - Series E-II	6,452.00	6,452.00	10-Aug-17	10-Aug-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VII	1,500.00	1,500.00	21-Mar-17	21-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-VI	500.00	500.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-III	2,600.00	2,600.00	09-Mar-17	09-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-I	2,500.00	2,500.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-24
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series M	500.00	500.00	28-Aug-18	28-Aug-23
9.75% Non Convertible Debentures - Series L	2,500.00	2,500.00	29-Jun-18	29-Jun-23
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series I	5,000.00	5,000.00	03-Apr-18	03-Apr-23
8.80% Non Convertible Debentures - Series G	500.00	500.00	09-Nov-17	09-Nov-22
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series O	1,500.00	1,500.00	25-Sep-18	25-Mar-22
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series A-III	10.00	10.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-22
9.50% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-V	200.00	200.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-22
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series A-II	300.00	300.00	09-Mar-17	09-Mar-22
9.60% Non Convertible Debentures - Series A-I	2,360.00	2,360.00	07-Mar-17	07-Mar-22
9.20% Non Convertible Debentures - Series J	3,200.00	3,200.00	08-May-18	08-Nov-21
9.40% Non Convertible Debentures - Series B-IV	2,000.00	2,000.00	09-Mar-17	09-Sep-21

1. Face Value of all the Non-Convertible Debentures is ₹ 100,000.
2. Non convertible debentures Series A, Series B, Series E, Series G, Series H, Series I, Series K, Series L, Series M and Series N are redeemable at a call option in the range of 24 months to 48 months.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 45

(a) Additional information as required under Schedule III to the Companies act 2013, of enterprises consolidated as Subsidiary Company:

Name of the parent : A. K. Capital Finance Limited
Name of the Indian subsidiary : Family Home Finance Private Limited

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Parent	Subsidiary	Non Controlling Interest	Adjustment due to Consolidation	Total
Net assets	61,299.50	1,226.41	-	(1,101.00)	61,424.91
As a percentage of consolidated net assets (%)	99.80 %	1.99 %	0.00 %	(1.79)%	100.00 %
Share in profit or loss	5,050.04	29.14	-	-	5,079.18
As a percentage of consolidated profit or loss (%)	99.43 %	0.57 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	100.00 %
Share in other comprehensive income	(18.86)	-	-	-	(18.86)
As a percentage of consolidated other comprehensive income (%)	100.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	100.00 %
Share in total comprehensive income	5,031.18	29.14	-	-	5,060.32
As a percentage of consolidated total comprehensive income (%)	99.42 %	0.58 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	100.00 %

(b) Salient Features of Financial Statements of Subsidiary Companies as per Companies Act, 2013 (Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 :

Part "A" : Subsidiaries
Name of the subsidiary : Family Home Finance Private Limited

₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amount
Reporting Currency	Indian Rupees
Share Capital	1,101.00
Reserves & Surplus	125.41
Total Assets	1,231.94
Total Liabilities	5.53
Investments	1,062.51
Turnover/Total Income	60.83
Profit before taxation	38.83
Provision for taxation	9.69
Profit after taxation	29.14
Proposed dividend	-
% of Shareholding	100.00

1. Name of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations : None
2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year : None

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures
The Group doesn't have any Associates and Joint ventures

NOTE - 46

In accordance with the instructions in the RBI notification no. RBI/2021-22/17 DOR.STR.REC.4/21.04.048/2021-22 dated April 07, 2021 all lending institutions shall refund / adjust 'interest on interest' to all borrowers including those who had availed working capital facilities during the moratorium period, irrespective of whether moratorium had been fully or partially availed or not availed. Pursuant to these instructions, the Indian Bank Association (IBA) in consultation with other industry participants / bodies published the methodology for calculation of the amount of such 'interest on interest'. Accordingly, the Group has estimated the said amount and made provision for refund adjustment.

NOTE - 47

There was no impairment loss on the non-financial assets on the basis of review carried out by the management in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) – 36 'Impairment of Assets'.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

NOTE - 48

In the opinion of management, loans, investments and other financial assets have a value on realisation in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated in the balance sheet. The provision for all known liabilities is adequate and not in excess of the amount reasonably stated.

NOTE - 49

Subsequent events

No subsequent events have been observed which may require an adjustment to the statement of financial position.

NOTE - 50

Previous year's figure have been regrouped or rearranged, wherever considered necessary, to conform with the current period's presentation.

Signatures to 1 to 50

As per our report of even date attached

For Suresh Surana & Associates LLP
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration Number : 121750W/W-100010

Ramesh Gupta
Partner
Membership No. 102306

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
A. K. Capital Finance Limited

A. K. Mittal
Managing Director
DIN: 00698377

Annu Garg
Director
DIN : 07817550

Mahesh Bhootra
Chief Financial Officer

Govind Lalwani
Company Secretary
ACS : A38806

Place : Mumbai
Date : May 15, 2021

a.k.®

BUILDING BONDS

Registered Office:
30-39, 3rd Floor, Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point, Mumbai- 400 021
Tel: +91-22-66349300/67546500, Fax: +91-22-66100594.

A. K. CAPITAL FINANCE LIMITED

BUILDING BONDS

REPORT
2020-2021

BUILDING BONDS

Registered Office:
30-39, 3rd Floor, Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, 215, Nariman Point, Mumbai- 400 021
Tel: +91-22-66349300/67546500, Fax: +91-22-66100594.